

Bibliography
of the
Indian Ocean
1968

(with a supplement for 1962-1967)



BULLETIN No. 5

CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE

MARCH 1969

I C A R

BULLETIN OF THE CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE

(Abbr: *Bull. cent. mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*)

Number 5

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INDIAN OCEAN

1968

(With a Supplement for 1962-1967)

Compiled by

V. Sriramachandra Murty

D. C. V. Easterson

A. Bastian Fernando

March 1969

CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Marine Fisheries P.O.

Mandapam Camp

Ramanathapuram District

India

THE BULLETIN OF THE CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES
RESEARCH INSTITUTE IS PUBLISHED AT IRREGULAR
INTERVALS AS AND WHEN INFORMATION OF A GENERAL
NATURE BECOMES AVAILABLE FOR DISSEMINATION.

CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword	i
SECTION 1- Bibliography of the Indian Ocean 1968	
General	1
Oceanography (General, Physical and Chemical)	5
Submarine Geology, Geophysics and Geochemistry	8
Marine Meteorology	9
Microbiology	11
Plankton Studies	12
Macroscopic Algae	13
Protozoa	14
Porifera	14
Cnidaria (Coelenterata)	15
Platyhelminthes	16
Aschelminthes	16
Bryozoa	16
Phoronida	17
Annelida	17
Mollusca (Including Fisheries)	18
Brachiopoda	24
Arthropoda	
Crustacea (Including Fisheries)	25
Chaetognatha	32
Echinodermata	33
Chordata	
Cephalochordata	34
Vertebrata (Excluding Fish)	35
Fish (Including Fisheries)	36
SECTION II- Supplement for 1962-1967	
General	49
Oceanography (General, Physical and Chemical)	59
Submarine Geology, Geophysics and Geochemistry	68

				Page
Marine Meteorology	...	...	...	74
Microbiology	...	...	...	84
Plankton Studies	...	...	...	85
Macroscopic Algae	...	...	...	89
Protozoa	...	...	...	93
Porifera	...	...	...	93
Cnidaria (Coelenterata)	...	...	...	94
Nemertinia	...	...	...	96
Aschelminthes	...	...	...	96
Bryozoa	...	...	...	97
Annelida	...	...	...	97
Echiuroidea	...	...	...	98
Mollusca (Including Fisheries)	...	...	...	99
Brachiopoda	...	...	...	105
Arthropoda				
Crustacea (Including Fisheries)			...	106
Insecta & Arachnida	...	...	...	117
Chaetognatha	...	...	...	117
Pogonophora	...	...	...	118
Echinodermata	...	...	...	118
Chordata				
Tunicata	...	...	...	119
Cephalochordata	...	...	...	119
Vertebrata (Excluding Fish)		...	...	120
Fish (Including Fisheries)		...	...	122
Addendum	...	...	...	135
Author Index	...	...	...	137

FOREWORD

A request was made to the readers at the time of the issue of the first Bulletin in March 1968 containing references relating to the Indian Ocean for the 1962-67 period, to bring to our notice any omission noticed so that those references could be incorporated in a supplement to be brought out along with the bibliography for 1968. We received favourable response to this from several interested workers but would like to make special mention of Dr. M. Angot, Centre O. R.S. T. O. M. de Nosy-Be, Madagascar, Mr. S. W. Bhat, Meteorologist, India Meteorological Department, Poona and Dr. E. G. Silas of this Institute who supplied us with quite a large number of references which have gone a long way in making the supplement comprehensive. Our sincere thanks to all those who extended their co-operation.

The bibliography for 1968 contains 617 references and the supplement for 1962-67 period 1224, making a total of 1841 references in the present Bulletin. As in the earlier bibliography work done outside the area, on widely distributed marine organisms that occur in the Indian Ocean also, is included for the awareness of interested workers. We would again request the readers to continue to extend their co-operation by bringing to our notice omissions, if any.

I wish to place on record my appreciation and thanks to Messrs. V. Sriramachandra Murty, D. C. V. Easterson and A. Bastian Fernando for the pains taken by them for the Preparation of the bibliography without prejudice to their routine work. Several members of the staff of this Institute have helped in various ways in this project and my sincere thanks to all of them.

Mandapam Camp
March, 1969

S. JONES
Director
Central Marine Fisheries
Research Institute

SECTION I – Bibliography of the Indian Ocean 1968

GENERAL

BALASUBRAMANYAN, R., K. RAVINDRAN, N. U. NAIR and A.G. G. PILLAI 1968. Protection against borers, foulers and corrosion through the use of Aluminium alloy sheathing in a marine environment. *Paper presented at the Second International Congress on marine corrosion and fouling – Athens, September, 1968*; also, *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4) : 22.

BANERJI, S. K. 1968. An assessment of the exploited pelagic fisheries of the Indian Seas. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968*, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 3.

BANERJI, S.K. 1968. Continuing resources survey and development of fisheries. *Ibid.*, 4.

BANERJI, S. K. and D. CHAKRABORTY 1968. On estimation of yield from exploited marine stock with reference to south – east Asia. *Ibid.*, 6.

BE ALLAN, W.H. 1968. Shell porosity of recent planktonic foraminifera as a climatic index. *Science*, **161**(3844): 881-884.

BHIMACHAR, B.S. 1968. Organisation of development-oriented fisheries research in India, Chandrakala Hora Lecture, 1966. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1) : 15-16.

CHACKO, P. I. 1968. An appraisal of the fisheries resources of the coastal waters of Madras State. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968*, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Manadapam Camp: 10-11.

CHACKO, P. I. 1968. Present status and future of marine fisheries of Madras State. *Seafood Trade J.*, **3**(1): 115-117.

CHACKO, P. I. and A. RAHIM 1968. Survey of fishing grounds in the Palk Bay and Northern sector of the Gulf of Mannar off Rameswaram, Pamban and Mandapam. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 47-55 (1967).

CHACKO, P. I. and SULTAN 1968. Survey of fishing grounds in the inshore waters of Bay of Bengal near Madras in 1965-66. *Ibid.*, **4**: 42-45 (1967).

CHACKO, P. I. and M. V. NATARAJAN 1968. Location of fishing grounds in the inshore area of the Coromandel coast of South Arcot District in 1963-66. *Ibid.*, **4**: 46(1967).

CHAKRABORTY, D. 1968. An evaluation of the marine fish resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968*, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 8.

CHANDRASEKARAN, F. and K. SUDHAKAR 1968. Observations on the hydrography and planktology of Pearl Banks of Gulf of Mannar. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 28-33(1976).

CHIDAMBARAM, K. 1968. Infra structure for fishing industry. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 35.

CUSHING, D. H. 1968. *Fisheries Biology-a Study in Population Dynamics*. Univ. Wisconsin press 200 pp.

DANIEL, A. and K. V. SURYA RAO 1968. Notes on animal relationships: Hyperid amphipods *Phronima colletti* Bovallius and *Phronima sedenteria* (Forskal) inhabiting empty 'tests' of pelagic tunicates. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **65**(2): 501-502.

DRUSHININ, A. D. and U. P. HLAING 1968. Observations on the trawl fishery of Southern Burma. *Indo-Pacific. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM 13:54 pp.

EVANGELINE, G. 1968. Trend in the fisheries of the Adyar Estuary from April 1963 to March 1965. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 1-20 (1967).

GEORGE, A. I. 1968. Importance of the marine fishery resources studies in planning fisheries development. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 1.

GOPALAKRISHNAN, V. 1968. Fishery resources of the Hoogly- Matla estuarine system and its relation of fisheries of the Bay of Bengal. *Ibid.*, 13.

GOVINDAN, T. K. 1968. Application of Technology in optimum utilisation of the Fishery resources of India. *Ibid.*, 34-35.

HIGHLEY, E. 1968. The International Indian Ocean Expedition: Australia's Contribution. *CSIRO, Aust. Div. Fish. Oceanogr. Tech. pap.*, No.28: 42pp.

IVERSEN, E. S. 1968. *Farming the Edge of the Sea*: 301 pp. Fishing News (Books) Ltd., 110 Fleet Street, London, E. C. 4.

JHINGRAN, V. G. and A. V. NATARAJAN 1968. Fishery resources of the Chilka lake and its bearing on fisheries in adjacent areas of Bay of Bengal. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Insstitute, Mandapam Camp: 12.

JONES, E. B. G. 1968. Marine Fungi. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(13): 378-379, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 16.

JONES, S. 1968. The Marine biological Association of India. *Souvenir, Symposium on Mollusca, Marine biological Association of India*, Cochin, Jan. 12-16, 1968: 1-3.

JONES, S. 1968. The fishery resources of the Laccadive Archipelago. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 10.

JONES, S. and S. K. BANERJI 1968. A review of the living resources of the Central Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, 1.

KARANDE, A. A. 1968. Studies on marine fouling and boring organisms in Bombay Harbour. *Paper presented at the Second International Congress on marine corrosion and fouling* – Athens, September 1968, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(4): 23-24.

KRIEGER, N. and J. W. HASTINGS 1968. Bioluminescence: pH activity profiles of related luciferase fractions. *Science*, 161(3841): 586-589.

KUMARAN, M. 1968. The fishery potential of Andamans and Nicobars. *Abstracts of Papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 13-14.

KURIAN, G. K. 1968. The role of gear in estimation of the living resources. *Ibid.*, 34.

KUTHALINGAM, M. D. K., P. MOZUMDER and (Late) A. K. CHATERJEE 1968. Offshore fisheries resources of the Bay of Bengal from sandheads to Gopalpur. *Ibid.*, 12.

KUTTY, M. K. and B. N. DESAI 1968. A comparison of the efficiency of bottom samplers used in benthic studies off Cochin. *Mar. biol.*, 1(3): 168-171.

MAHADEVAN, S. and K. NAGAPPAN NAYAR 1968. Underwater ecological observations in the Gulf of Mannar off Tuticorin VII. General topography and ecology of the rocky bottom. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 9(1): 147- 163 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(2): 21-22.

MATHEW, K. J. 1968. Role of exploratory fishing assessment of demersal fishery resources. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 5.

NAGABHUSHANAM, A. K. 1968. On the occurrence of the siphonophora *Physalia physalia* L., and the labrid fish *Labroides dimidiatus* (Cuv. Et. Val.) in the Minicoy Island (Arabian Sea) area. *Curr. Sci.*, 37(1): 24.

NEWELL, B. S. and J. D. KERR 1968. Suspended organic matter in the south-eastern Indian Ocean. *Aust. J. mar. Freshw. Res.*, 19(2): 129-138.

PAI, M. V. and P. K. MAHADEVANPILLAI 1968. Trawl fishery potential of the south-east coast of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 11.

PALDI, R. 1968. The Persian (Arabian) Gulf of Oman. An annotated Bibliography for the years 1859-1965. *FAO Fish. Circ.*, 117: 15 pp.

- PILLAI, V. K. 1968. Quality control in the better utilisation of fisheries resources. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 35.
- PRASAD, R.R. 1968. Fringe benefits. *Seafood Trade J.*, **3**(1): 85-89.
- RAO, G. CHANDRASEKHARA and P. N. GANAPATI 1968. The interstitial fauna inhabiting the beach sands of Waltair coast. *Proc. Nat. Inst. Sci. India*, **34**(2): 82-125.
- RAO, K. VIRABHADRA 1968. Distribution pattern of the major exploited marine fishery resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp; 2.
- RAO, K. VIRABHADRA 1968. Trawl fishing In India. *Indo-pacific. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM. 41:8 pp.
- RAO, K. VIRABHADRA, K. DORAIRAJ, P. V. KAGWADE and D. M. PUNWANI 1968. Results of the exploratory fishing operations of the Government of India vessels at Bombay base for the period 1961-1967. *Ibid.*, IPFC/C68/SIM 28: 43 pp.
- ROY CHOUDHURY, R. L. 1968. Fishing vessels for efficient exploitation of the near and distant water fisheries around the Indian coast. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp; 34.
- SEKHARAN, K. V., M.S. MUTHU, K.V.S. RAO, V. R. RAO, P. MOZUMDER and S. REUBEN 1968. Exploratory trawling on the continental shelf along the North-western part of the Bay of Bengal. *Ibid.*, 11.
- SILAS, E. G. 1968. Fishery resources of the upper continental slope of the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, 3.
- SIVALINGAM, S. 1968. Wadge Bank trawl fishery studies. Part II: The effect of trawling on the catch per hour from 1945 to 1960. *Bull. Fish. Res. Sta. Ceylon*, **19**(1&2): 19-26.
- TAL, S. 1968. What is marine farming ? *Bamidgeh*, **20**(1): 3-5.
- THOLASILINGAM, T., G. VENKATARAMAN, K. N. K. KARTHA and P. K. NAIR 1968. Results of exploratory trawl fishing on the continental slope of the southwest coast of India by MFV 'Kalava'. *Indian J. Fish.*, **11A** (2) : 548-558 (1964).
- UMMERKUTTY, A. N. P. 1968. Exploring the under sea world. *Seafood Exporter*, **3**(1): 89-93.
- UNAR, M. 1968. The "chantrang" danish seine fishery of the North coast of Java. *Indo-pacific. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM 39: 7 pp.
- WAKNIS, S.M. 1968. Survey of fishing resources in the Konkan region of Maharashtra November 1962 to June 1967. *Ibid.*, IPFC/C68/SYM 35:27 pp.
- WEYDERT, PIERRE 1968. Relation entre les formations quaternaires et les ensembles recifaux de la baie de Tulear (Madagascar). *C. R. Acad. Sci. paris*, Ser. D., **266**(3): 194-196.

OCEANOGRAPHY

(GENERAL, PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL)

BANSE, K. 1968. Hydrography of the Arabian Sea Shelf of India and Pakistan and effects on demersal fishes. *Deep Sea Res.*, **15**(1) : 45-80.

CALVERT, S. E. 1968. Silica balance in the ocean and diagenesis. *Nature Lond.*, **219**(5157): 919-920.

CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE 1968. Oceanographic Station List – II. *Indian J. Fish.*, **11A**(2): 735-965 (1964), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1): 18.

CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE 1968. Oceanographic Station List – III. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2) : 14.

CHANDRASEKARAN, F., A. D. I. RAJENDRAN and C. MALUPILLAY 1968. Salinity and temperature variations over pearl and chank Beds of Tuticorin. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 21-27 (1967).

C. S. I. R. O. AUSTRALIA 1968. Investigation by F. V. DEGET in New South Wales, South and Western Australian waters in 1966. *CSIRO Aust. Oceanogr. Stn. list*, **75**: 72 pp.

C. S. I. R. O. AUSTRALIA 1968. Investigations by F. R. V. LANCELIN in Western Australian waters in 1963. *Ibid.*, **80**: 38 pp.

C. I. S. R. O. AUSTRALIA 1968. Oceanographical observations in the Indian Ocean in 1964. H. M. A. S. *Gascoyne Cruise G5/64. CSIRO Aust. Oceanogr. Cruise Rep.*, **41**: 52 pp.

C. S. I. R. O. AUSTRALIA 1968. Oceanographical observations in the Indian Ocean in 1964. H. M. A. S. *Diamantina Cruise DM/64. Ibid.*, **40**: 48 pp.

C. S. I. R. O. AUSTRALIA 1968. Oceanographical observations in the Indian Ocean in 1965, H. M. A. S. *Gascoyne, Cruise G 2/65. Ibid.*, **43**: 1-58.

DAVE, G. N. and N. N. SHARMA 1968. Survey of sea water of western coast. *Salt Res. Ind.*, **5**(2): 42-43.

DOSHI, G. R. and C. SREEKUMARAN 1968. A simplified procedure for the estimation of Strontium-90 in sea water. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(19): 554-556, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4) : 13-14.

GREGOR, B. 1968. Silica balance of the ocean. *Nature, Lond.*, **219**(5152): 360- 361.

CRICE, C. F. 1968. The Red Sea hot brines and heavy metals. *Ocean Indust.*, **3**(3): 52-53, 55, 57

HECHT, A. and R. A. WHITE 1968. Temperature fluctuations in the upper layer of the ocean. *Deep Sea Res.*, **15**(3): 339- 354.

KEELING, C. D. 1968. Carbondioxide in surface ocean waters – Global distribution. *J. geophys. Res.*, **73** (14): 4543-4553.

KEELING, C. D. and L. S. WATERMAN 1968. Carbondioxide in surface ocean waters – Measurements on Lusaid Expedition 1962-63. *Ibid.*, **73**(14); 4529-4541.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, T. M., V. N. SASTRY and T. P. SARMA 1968. Microdetermination of cesium in marine environment. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(16): 454-457.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, T. M., V. N. SASTRY and T. P. SARMA 1968. A method for the estimation of total soluble cobalt in sea water. *Ibid.*, **37**(23): 660-661.

MIYAKE, Y., K. SARUHASHI and Y. SUGIMURA 1968. Biogeochemical balance of natural radioactive elements in the oceans. *Rec. Oceanogr. Japan*, **9**(2): 179-188.

MIYAKE, Y. AND E. WADA 1968. The nitrogen cycle in the sea. *Ibid.*, **9**(2): 197-208.

MOZUMDER, P. 1968. Observations on the hydrological conditions of the surface waters off Waltair (Bay of Bengal) during 1964-66. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 164-172 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish., Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 16.

MURTY, A. V. S. 1968. Studies on the surface mixed layer and its associated thermocline off the west coast of India and the inference thereby for working out a system of the pelagic fisheries of the region. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish., Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 14-15.

MURTY, A. V. S. 1968. A simple slide device for the use of vertical profile studies in Oceanography. *Ibid.*, **2**(4): 12, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 423-425, 1969(1967)).

PAREKH, J. N. and P. M. OZA 1968. Determination of oxygen and nitrogen in sea water by derivative polarographic method. *Salt Res. Ind.*, **5**(2) : 44-46.

PRASAD, R. R. 1968. Perspective in industrial oceanography. *Seafood Exporter*, **3**(1): 43-52.

QUASIM, S. Z., P. M. A. BHATTATHIRI and S. A. H. ABIDI 1968. Solar radiation and its penetration in a tropical estuary. *J. exp. mar. Biol. Ecol.*, **2**(1): 87-103.

RAMAMIRTHAM, C. P. 1968. On the relative (geostrophic) currents in the south- eastern arabian Sea. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2) : 236-243(1966).

RAO, D. S. 1968. A preliminary note on the fluctuation of some hydrographic properties in the Arabian Sea. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 12, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 426-439, 1969 (1967)).

RAO, D. S. , C. P. RAMAMIRTHAM and T. S. KRISHNAN 1968. The pelagic fisheries and their relationship with the oceanographic features. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 15.

REDDY, C. V. G., P. S. N. MURTY and V. N. SANKARANARAYANAN 1968. An incidence of very high phosphate concentrations in the waters around Andaman Islands . *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(1): 17-19, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 17.

SARMA, T. P. and T. M. KRISHNAMOORTHY 1968. Uranium disequilibrium in Arabian Sea. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(15): 422-424.

SENGUPTA, R. 1968. Inorganic nitrogen compounds in ocean stagnation and nutrient resupply. *Science*, **160**(3830): 884-885.

SHARMA, G. S. 1968. Thermocline as an indicator of upwelling. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 8-19(1966).

SHARMA, G. S. and A. V. S. MURTY 1968. Dermersal fishery of the west coast of India in relation to hydrographical conditions of shelf waters. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 16.

SREEKUMARAN, C., S. S. GOGATE, G. R. DOSHI, V. N. SASTRY and R. VISWANADHAN 1968. Distribution of Cesium-137 and strontium-90 in the Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(22): 629-631.

VOLOVOV, V. I. , P. V. GULYAEV and V. A. SECHKIN 1968. A sound reflection from the bottom of the Indian Ocean (In Russian: English abstracts). *Okeanologiya, Akad. Nauk. SSSR*, **8**(2): 235-244.

WEYDERT, P. 1968. Zonation des ensembles recifaux internes de la Baie de Tulear (Sud-ouest de Madagascar). *C. r. hebd. Seavc. Acad. Sci. Paris, (D)* **266**(13): 1367-1369.

SUBMARINE GEOLOGY, GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY

ANONYMOUS 1968. Oceanic trench sediments. *Nature, Lond.*, **218**(5136): 13.

CRONAN, D. S. and J. S. TOOMS 1968. A microscopic and electron probe investigation of manganese nodules from the north-west Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Res.*, **15**(2): 215-223.

EMERY, K. O. 1968. Relict sediments on continental shelves of the world. *Bull. Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol.*, **52**(3): 445-464.

FISHER, R. L., C. G. ENGEL and T. W. C. HILDE 1968. Basalts dredged from the Amirante Ridge, western Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Res.*, **15**(5): 521-553.

GRIFFIN, J. J., H. WINDOM and E. D. GOLDBERG 1968. The distribution of clay minerals in the world ocean. *Ibid.*, **15**(4): 433-459.

HEKINIAN, R. 1968. Rocks from the Mid-Oceanic Ridge in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, **15**(2): 195-214.

KASATOCHKIN, V. I., O. K. BORDOVSKII, N. K. LARINA and K. T. CHERKINSKAIA 1968. On the chemical nature of humic acids in the Indian Ocean bottom sediments. (In Russian). *Dokl. Acad. Nauk. SSSR.*, **179**(3): 690-693.

LE PICHON, X. and J. R. HEIRTZLER 1968. Magnetic anomalies in the Indian Ocean and sea-floor spreading. *J. geophys. Res.*, **73**(6): 2101-2117.

MURTY, P. S. N., C. V. G. REDDY and V. V. R. VARADACHARI 1968. Distribution of total phosphorus in the shelf sediments off the west coast of India. *Proc. Nat. Inst. Sci. India*, **34**(3): 134-141.

MURTY, P. S. N., Ch. M. RAO and C. V. G. REDDY 1968. Manganese in the shelf sediments off the west coast of India. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(17): 481-483, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 13.

NAIR, R. R. and P. S. N. MURTY 1968. Clay mineralogy of the mud banks of Cochin. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(20): 589- 590.

PILIPCHUK, M. F. and V. F. SEVASTIANOV 1968. The arsenic from modern sediments of the world ocean (In Russian). *Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR.*, **179**(3): 697-700.

RONOV, A. B. 1968. Distribution areas of the main genetic groups of modern sediments in the world ocean (In Russia). *Ibid.*, **179**(3): 701-709.

SASTRI, C. S. and V. SIVARAMAKRISHNAN 1968. Study of the radioactivity of seperated minerals of beach sands of Manavalakurichi, Madras State. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(19): 550.

WELTE, D. H. and G. EBHARDT 1968. Distribution of long chain n-paraffins and n-fatty acids in sediments from the persian Gulf. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta*, **32**(4): 465-466.

MARINE METEOROLOGY

AYYAR, P. S. H. and V. KRISHNAMURTY 1968. Net radiations climate of India. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **19**(2): 203-208.

BRETTSCHEIDER, G 1968. Hydrodynamical-numerical investigations of the tides in the North Sea. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mathematical-Hydrodynamical investigations of physical processes in the Sea*, Moskau, Mar. 1966: 55-58.

BRETSCHNEIDER, L. CHARLES 1968. On wind tides and longshore currents over the continental shelf due to winds blowing at an angle to the coast. *Ibid.*, 96-128.

CHACKO, O., V. KRISHNAMURTY and V. DESIKAN 1968. Global solar radiation flux measurements over India during the IQSY. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **19**(1): 89-92.

DESAI, B. N. 1968. Use of Radon measurements to determine source of the south-west monsoon current over the Arabian Sea. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(12): 339-340.

DESAI, B. N. 1968. Is the low-level inversion over North-west India and West Pakistan during the Monsoon season due to air-masses or due to subsidence? *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(24): 694-695.

DESAI, B. N. 1968. Troughs on either side of the equator and vortices embedded in them and relation between transport of moisture across the equator and the rainfall on the west coast of India. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **19**(1): 55-58.

DESAI, B. N. 1968. Interaction of the summer monsoon currents with water surface over the Arabian Sea. *Ibid.*, **19**(2): 159-166.

DESAI, B. N. 1968. Transport of water vapour over the Arabian Sea and adjoining Indian region. *Ibid.*, **19**(3): 289-294.

DESIKAN, V., M. S. SWAMINATHAN and O. CHACKO 1968. Distribution of sunshine and global solar radiation over the arid and semiarid regions in the Indian sub-continent. *Ibid.*, **19**(2): 149-158.

DHAR, O. N. and P.P. KAMTE 1968. A study of July 1927 rain-storm which caused severe floods in the Baitharin delta. *Ibid.*, **19**(3): 311-314.

GATES, W. LAWRENCE 1968. A numerical study of transient Rossby waves in a wind-driven homogeneous ocean. *J. Atmos. Sci.*, **25**(1): 3-22.

GUPTA, M. G. 1968. A case study of the westerly jet over Trivandrum. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **19**(1): 65-72.

HANSEN, W. 1968. Recent development in Tidal Theory. *Proc. of the Symp. on Mathematical-Hydrodynamical investigations of Physical processes in the sea*, Moskau, Mar. 1966:1-7.

- HSUEH, Y. 1968. Mesoscale turbulence spectra over the Indian Ocean. *J. Atmos. Sci.*, **25**(6): 1052-1057.
- LETTAN, BERNHARD 1968. The Atmospheric moisture budget of the Indian summer monsoon region (Abstract). *Trans. Amer. geophys. Un.*, **49**(1): 177-178.
- MATHUR, L. S. 1968. Progress of radar meteorology in India. *Met. geophys. Abstr.*, **19**(9): 2102.
- MILLER, R. FORREST and R.N. KESHAVAMURTHY 1968. Structure of an Arabian sea summer monsoon system. *International Indian Ocean Expedition, Meteorological Monographs*, No.1: 1-94.
- MISRA, P. K. and A. L. MIRAJKAR 1968. Precipitable water and onset of southwest monsoon over Bombay. *Sci. Rep. India Met. Dept.*, No.42.
- MOKASHI, R. Y. 1968. Mean precipitable water vapour in the atmosphere over India in different months. *Ibid.*, No.75.
- MOWLA, K. G. 1968. Cyclogenesis in the Bay of Bengal and Arabian Sea. *Tellus*, **20**(1): 151-162.
- MUKHERJEE, A. K. and P. K. MISRA 1968. Satellite study of Bay cyclone. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **19**(3): 295-304.
- MUKHERJEE, A. K. and G. NATARAJAN 1968. Westward moving sea level low pressure systems in the Bay of Bengal during southwest monsoon. *Ibid.*, **19**(3): 285-288.
- RAI SIRCAR, N. C., S. JAYARAMAN and T. R. SRINIVASAN 1968. Isohyetal pattern over South India in relation to the locations of various storms/depressions of the Bay striking east peninsular coast during post- monsoon season. *Ibid.*, **19**(3): 305-310.
- RAMAN, S. 1968. An attempt to trace the monsoon flow using natural radon. *Ibid.*, **19**(2): 167-170.
- RAMAMURTHY, K. M. 1968. On the role of the perturbation of the southwest monsoon in relation to high level east wind maxima over India. *Ibid.*, **19**(3): 247- 349.
- RAMASWAMI, C. 1968. The problem of the Indian Southwest Monsoon (Prince Mukkaram Jah Lectures, 1967). *J. Indian geophys. Un.*, **5**(3&4): 100 pp.
- RAMMING, H. G. 1968. Shallow water tides. *Proc. of the Symp. of Mathematical-hydrodynamical Investigations of Physical processes in the Sea*, Moskau, Mar. 1966: 64-68.
- RAO, K. V. and S. RAJAMANI 1968. Diagnostic study of a monsoon depression by geostrophic baroclinic model. *Sci. Rept. India Met. Dept.*, No.54.
- RAO, N. JAGANMOHANA 1968. Meteorological conditions over the Arabian Sea during November 1962. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **19**(2): 219-220.
- RAO, N. S. BHASKARA and A. SADAGOPAN 1968. Correlation between clear air turbulence and temperature radiants of standard isobaric levels. *Ibid.*, **19**(1): 59-64.

RONALD, L. HOLLE 1968. Some aspects of tropical oceanic cloud populations. *J. appl. Met.*, **7**(2): 172-183.

SACHDER, R. N. and P. B. RAWLANI 1968. Turbulence statistics studies at Trombay with a new wind system. *Ibid.*, **7**(6): 981-985.

SARA, K. R. and D. R. SIKKA 1968. Some features of the Indian summer monsoon deduced from Nimbus-II radiation data. *Sci. Rep. India Met. Dept.*, No.83.

SARMA, V. VITTAL 1968. On the southerly movement of the Arabian Sea storm, November, 1964. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **19**(1): 73-80.

SIKKA, D. R. and R. SURYANARAYANA 1968. Forecasting the movement of tropical storms/depressions in the Indian region during the pre and postmonsoon seasons by a computer oriented technique using climatology and persistence. *Sci. Rep. India Met. Dept.*, No.76.

SOUNDARARAJAN, K. 1968. Rapid weakening and annual movement of Bay storm of 8-9 November, 1965. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **19**(1): 103-104.

SRINIVASAN, V. 1968. Some aspects of broadscale cloud distribution over Indian Ocean during Indian southwest monsoon seasons. *Ibid.*, **19**(1): 39-54.

SRIVASTAVA, P. S., D. K. NAIR and K. P. RAMAKARTHA 1968. Monthly wave characteristics of the Arabian Sea. *Ibid.*, **19**(3): 329-330.

VENKETESHWARAN, S. P., H. S. S. SINHA and K. JAYARAMAN 1968. Observations of turbulence over Minicoy with the F-type radiosonde. *Ibid.*, **19**(2): 193-202.

VISWANADHAM, Y. and R. RAMANADHAM 1968. Estimation of long-wave radiation at a tropical station. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(15): 431-432.

VON GOHREN, EDWARD V. 1968. Meteorological rocket data and predicting the onset of the southwest monsoon over India and southeast Asia (Abstract). *Trans. Amer. geophys. Un.*, **49**(1): 180.

VON TREPKA, L. 1968. Investigation of the tides in the Persian Gulf by means of hydrodynamics-Numerical model. *Proc. of the Symp. on Mathematical- Hydrodynamical Investigations of Physical Processes in the Sea*, Moskau, Mar. 1966: 59-63.

WATSON, A. G. D. 1968. Air-sea water action. *Science Progress*, **56**(223): 303-323.

YOSHIHARA, HIDEO 1968. Sea-air interaction: A simplified model. *J. atmos. Sci.*, **25**(5): 729-735.

MICROBIOLOGY

MURTHY, S. KRISHNA, R. SESHADRI and V. D. RAMAMURTHY 1968. Role of Microbes in the nutrition of some estuarine and marine bivalves. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 231-235(1966).

PLANKTON STUDIES

ANONYMOUS 1968. Plankton sampling. *Nature, Lond.*, **218**(5147): 1108.

DEGENS, E. T., R. R. L. GUILLARD, W. M. SACKETT and J. A. HELLEBOST 1968. Metabolic fractionation of carbon isotopes in marine plankton-I. Temperature and respiration experiments. *Deep Sea Res.*, **15**(1): 1-10.

FUDGE, H. 1968. Biochemical analysis of preserved zooplankton. *Nature, Lond.*, **219**(5152): 380-381.

INDIAN OCEAN BIOLOGICAL CENTRE, NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY, CSIR, NEW DELHI 1968. Maps on total zooplankton biomass in the Arabian Sea and the Bay of Bengal. *Internat. Indian Ocean Exped Plankton Atlas*, **1**(1): 18 pp.

INDIAN OCEAN BIOLOGICAL CENTRE, NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY, CSIR NEW DELHI 1968. Maps on total zooplankton biomass in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, **1**(2): 9 pp.

KABANOVA, YU. G. 1968. Primary production in the northern Indian Ocean (In Russian; English abstract). *Okeanologiya, Akad. Nauk. SSSR*, **8**(2): 270-278.

KISELEV, I. A. 1968. Successes in the plankton investigations of the USSR seas and world ocean for 50 years (In Russian). *Gidrobiol. Zh. Akad. Nauk. Ukrain SSR*, **4**(2): 3-14.

KRISHNAMURTHY, T. M. and R. VISWANATHAN 1968. Primary productivity studies in Bombay Harbour bay using C14. *Indian J. exper. Biol.*, **6**(3): 180 pp.

NAIR, P. V. R., S. SAMUEL, K. J. JOSEPH and V. K. BALACHANDRAN 1968. Primary production and potential fishery resources in the seas around India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 6-7.

NEL, E. A. 1968. Diatoms in the aphotic zone of the south west Indian Ocean. *Fish. Bull. Misc. contrib. Oceanogr. Fish. biol. S.Afr.*, **5**: 11-31.

NEL, E. A. 1968. The microplankton of the South-west Indian Ocean. *Invest. Rep. Div. Sea Fish. S. Afr.*, **62**: 1-178.

NEWELL, B. S. and J. D. KERR 1968. Suspended organic matter in the South-eastern Indian Ocean. *Aust. J. mar. Freshw. Res.*, **19**(2): 129-138.

POMEROY, L. R. and R. E. JOHANNES 1968. Occurrence and respiration of ultraplankton in the upper 500 meters of the ocean. *Deep Sea Res.*, **15**(3): 381-391.

PONOMAREVA, L. A. 1968. Some data on the quantitative distribution of zooplankton in the Red Sea as observed in May-June 1966 (In Russian; English abstract). *Okeanologiya, Akad. Nauk. SSSR*, **8**(2): 297-300.

PRASAD, R. R. 1968. Plankton in the Arabian Sea. *Indian Seafood*, **6**(2): 12-15.

RAMAMURTHY, V. D. and S. KRISHNAMURTHY 1968. Nitrogen fixation by the blue green alga *Trichodesmium erythraeum* (Ehr.). *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(1): 21-22, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 17.

SUBRAHMANYAN, R. 1968. The dinophyceae of the Indian Seas. 1. The genus *Ceratium* Schrank. *Memoir II, part I, Mar. biol. Ass. India*, pp.v+129.

MACROSCOPIC ALGAE

CHAUHAN, V. D. and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1968. An estimate of algin bearing seaweeds in the Gulf of Kutch. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(22): 648.

DOSHI, Y. A., P. V. RAJU and P. S. RAO 1968. A relation between the sulphate content in Red Seaweeds and the Gel strengths of agar. *Sci. Cult.*, **34**(12): 493-494.

DURAIRATNAM, M. 1968. Quantitative survey of sargassum along the south-west coast of Ceylon. *Bull. Fish. Res. Sta. Ceylon*, **19**(1&2): 11-12.

OGATA, E. 1968. Respiration of some marine plants as affected by dehydration and rehydration. *J. Shimonoseki Univ. Fish.*, **16**(2&3):139.

OGATA, E. and H. TAKADA 1968. Studies on relationship between the respiration and the changes in salinity in some marine plants in Japan. *Ibid.*, **16**(2&3): 117-138.

OZA, R. M. and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1968. Studies on carposporic rhythm of *Gracilaria verrucosa* (Huds.) Papenf. *Bot. Mar.*, **11**(1-4): 118-121.

PAREKH, J. M., S. T. TALREJA and Y. A. DOSHI 1968. Kinetics of Cesium-137 isotopic exchange between various seaweeds and sea water. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(24): 700-702.

RAO, M. UMAMAHESWARA 1968. The seaweed potential of the seas around India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 31.

RAO, M. UMAMAHESWARA and T. SREERAMULU 1968. Recolonisation of algae on denuded rocky surfaces of the Visakhapatnam coast. *Bot. Mar.*, **11**(1-4): 122-126.

RAO, K. R. and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1968. Study of the preparation and properties of the phycocolloid from *Hypnea musciformis* (Wulf) Lamour from Veraval, Gujarat coast. *Ibid.*, **11**(1-4): 129-133.

SOER, JODINOTO 1968. Is the cultivation of seaweed (*Euचेuma spinosum* and *Euचेuma edule*) in Indonesia technically possible and economically justified? *Indo-pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/Tech., 21: 4 pp.

SRINIVASAN, R. and T. SANTHANARAJ 1968. Some studies on the processing and utilization of seaweeds of Madras State. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 92-97 (1967).

YAMAMOTO, T., FUJITA, T. SHIGEMATSU and M. ISHIBASHI 1968. Chemical studies on the seaweeds. (23) Molybdenum content in seaweeds. *Rec. Oceanogr. Japan*, **9**(2): 209-218.

PROTOZOA

APPLEWHITE, P. B. 1968. Temperature and habituation in protozoa. *Nature, Lond.*, 219(5149): 91-92.

BERGER, W. H. 1968. Planktonic foraminifera: selective solution and paleoclimatic interpretation. *Deep Sea Res.*, **15**(1): 31-44.

DEUSER, W. G. 1968. Postdepositional changes in the oxygen isotope ratios of pleistocene foraminifer tests in the Red Sea. *J. geophys. Res.*, **73**(10): 3311-3314.

HOFKER, J. SR. 1968. Foraminifera from the Bay of Jakarta, Java. *Bijdr. Dierk.*, **37**: 11-59.

UJIE, H. 1968. Distribution of living planktonic foraminifera in the south east Indian ocean. *Bull. nat. Sci. Mus. Tokyo*, **11**(1): 97-125.

PORIFERA

BOROJEVIC, R. W. G. FRY, W. C. JONES, C. LEVI, R. RASMONT, M. SARA and J. VACELET 1968. A reassessment of the terminology for sponges. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat.*, ser.2, **39**(6): 1224-1235 (1967).

THOMAS, P. A. 1968. The sponge resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 31-32.

CNIDARIA (COELENTERATA)

CHAMPAN, D. M. 1968. Structure, histochemistry and formation of the podocyst and cuticle of *Aurelia aurita*. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.*, **48**(1): 187-208.

KRAMP, P. L. 1968. The Hydromedusae of the Pacific and Indian Ocean II and III. *Dana Rept.*, 72: 200 pp.

LEWIS, M. S. 1968. The morphology of the fringing coral reefs along the east coast of Mahe, Seychelles. *J. Geol.*, **76**(2): 140-153.

PARULEKAR, A. 1968. Sea anemones (Actiniaria) of Bombay. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **65**(1): 138-147.

PILLAI, C. S. GOPINADHA 1968. Studies on Indian Corals-1. Report on a new species of *Montipora* (Scleractinia, Acroporidae). *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 16 (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 399-401, 1969 (1967)).

PILLAI, C. S. GOPINADHA 1968. Studies on Indian Corals-2. Report on a new species of *Goniopora* and three new species of *porites* (Scleractinia, Poritidae). *Ibid.*, **2**(4): 17, (*Ibid.*, **9**(2): 402-406, 1969 (1967)).

PILLAI, C. S. GOPINADHA 1968. Studies on Indian Corals-3. Report on a new species of *Dendrophyllia* (Scleractinia, Dendrophylliidae). *Ibid.*, **2**(4): 17-18, (*Ibid.*, **9**(2): 407-409, 1969 (1967)).

PILLAI, C. S. GOPINADHA 1968. Studies on Indian Corals-4. Redescription of *Cladangia exusta* Lutken (Scleractinia, Rhizangiidae). *Ibid.*, **2**(4): **18** (*Ibid.*, **9**(2): 410-411, 1969 (1967)).

PILLAI, C. S. GOPINADHA 1968. Studies on Indian Corals-5. Preliminary report on new records of hermatypic corals of the suborder Astrocoeniina. *Ibid.*, **2**(4): 18-19, (*Ibid.*, **9**(2): 412-422, 1969 (1967)).

PILLAI, C. S. GOPINADHA 1968. The Coral resources on India with special reference to Palk Bay and Gulf of Mannar. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp, 32.

SUDARSAN, D. and S. K. MUKHOPADHYAY 1968. Record of the eupsammid coral, *Dendrophyllia minuscula* Bourne from the Andamans. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 207-208 (1967) also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(3): 15.

PLATYHELMINTHES

MADHAVI, R. and K. HANUMANTHARAO 1968. Metacercaria of *Galactosomum puffini* Yamaguti, 1941 (Trematoda: Heterophyidae) from marine fishes of Waltair coast, Bay of Bengal. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(24): 701-703.

RAMALINGAM, K. 1968. Functional morphology of adult haptor in Axinidae (Monogenea). *Ibid.*, **37**(5): 143-144, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 36a.

REIMER, L. W. and SITA ANANTARAMAN 1968. *Cercaria melanocrucifera* a new magnacercous cercaria (Opisthorchioidea) from the marine gastropod, *Turritella attenuata* Reeve, 1897, from the Bay of Bengal, Madras. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(11): 316-318.

ASCHELMINTHES

AZARIAH, J. 1968. Occurrence of a Trypanorhynchian larva in Amphioxus (*Branchiostoma lanceolatum*). *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(15): 439-440, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 27.

RAO, G. CHANDRASEKHARA and P. N. GANAPATI 1968. Some new interstitial gastrotrichs from the beach sands of Waltair coast. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **67B**(2): 35-53, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 23.

BRYOZOA

GANAPATI, P. N. and K. SATYANARAYANA RAO 1968. Fouling bryozoans in Visakhapatnam Harbour. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(3): 81-83, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 24-25.

MENON, N. RAVINDRANATHA and N. BALAKRISHNAN NAIR 1968. The ectoproctous bryozoans of the Indian waters. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 20, (*J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 430-432, 1969 (1967)).

PHORONIDA

GANGULY, D. N. and N. MAJUMDAR 1968. On a new species of *Phoronis* (Phoronida) from India. *J. Zool. Soc. India*, **19**(1&2): 7-11(1967).

ANNELIDA

FLORENCE MARY, R. 1968. Studies on weight changes in *Lycastis indica* Southern. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 20-27(1966), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **1**(2): 17-18.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, B. and S. KRISHNASWAMY 1968. Physiological studies on *Marphysa gravelyi* Southern. IV. Structure of nephridia. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 244-253 (1966).

RAO, G. CHANDRASEKHARA and P. N. GANAPATI 1968. On some archiannelids from the beach sands of Waltair Coast. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **67B** (1): 24-30, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 25.

MOLLUSCA (INCLUDING FISHERIES)

ABBOT, R. T. 1968. The helmet shells of the world (Cassidae). Part I. *Indo-Pacif. Mollusca*, **2**(9): 15-202.

ALAGARSWAMI, K. 1968. Pearl culture in Japan. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin) 12-16 January, 1968: 79-80, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

ALAGARSWAMI, K. 1968. Studies on some aspects of biology of the Wedge clam, *Donax faba* Gmelin from Mandapam Coast in the Gulf of Mannar. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 56-75 (1966).

ALAGARSWAMI, K. 1968. On the embryonic development of the squid (*Sepioteuthis arctipinnis* Gould) from the Gulf of Mannar. *Ibid.*, **8**(2): 278-284 (1966)

ALAGARSWAMI, K. and K. A. NARASIMHAM 1968. Clam, Cockle and Oyster resources of the Indian Coasts. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 28-29.

ANONYMOUS 1968. Cephalopod catalogue. *Nature, Lond.*, 218(5147): 1107.

ANSELLI, A. D. 1968. Defensive adaptations to predation in the Mollusca. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 28, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

ARUDPRAGASAM, K. D. and A. WICKERMARATNE 1968. Egg brooding in the snakehead cowry with notes on salt water aquarium practice. *Loris*, **11** (4): 216-218.

ATTAPATTU, D. H. 1968. Distribution, movement and behaviour of *Nodilittorina granularis* (Gray) on a shore at Negombo, Ceylon. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 20, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

BAKUS, G. J. 1968. Quantitative studies on the Cowries (Cypraeidae) of the Allan Hancock Foundation collections. *Veliger*, **11**(2): 93-97.

BALASUBRAMANYAN, R. 1968. Studies on the pholadid marine wood borer *Martesia striata* (Linn.). *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January 1968: 55-56, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

BALASUBRAMANYAN, R. and N. UNNIKRISHNAN NAIR 1968. Fouling by Oysters and their prevention. *Ibid.*, 57-58, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

BEEMAN, R. D. 1968. The order Anaspidea part Two. *Veliger*, **3** Suppl., 87-102.

- BHARGAVA, S. C. 1968. Studies on the heart of gastropod mollusca *Pila globosa* Swainson and *Aplysia fimbriata* Adam & Reeve. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 24, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- BIDDER, A. M. 1968. Some problems of Cephalopod locomotion. *Ibid.*, 39, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- BREEDHAM, G. E. and E. R. TRUEMAN 1968. The cuticle of the Aplacophora and its evolutionary signification in the Mollusca. *J. Zool., Lond.*, **154**(4): 443-451.
- BURCH, J. B. 1968. A serological approach to molluscan taxonomy. *Proc. of Symposium on Mollusca held at Cochin from Jan. 12-16, 1968. Part I*: 10-15, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- GATE, J. M. 1968. Five new species of Mitridae from the Indian and pacific oceans. *Veliger*, **11**(2): 85-89.
- CHACKO, P. I. 1968. The pearl fisheries of Madras State. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 71, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- CHANLEY, P. 1968. Identification of bivalve marine veliger larvae. *Ibid.*, 36-37, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- CHEN, C. 1968. Pleistocene pteropods in pelagic sediments. *Nature, Lond.*, **219**(5159): 1145.
- CHERIYAN, P. V. 1968. A collection of mollusca from the Cochin harbour area. *Proc. of Symposium on Mollusca held at Cochin, from Jan. 12-16, 1968. Part I*: 121-136, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- DAVIES, S. G. 1968. Mussels as a world food source. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 71-72, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- DINAMANI, P. 1968. *Grimptoteuthis grimaldi* (Joubin) (Octopoda cirrata) from the Arabian Sea. *Ibid.*, 25, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- DURVE, V. S. 1968. On the nomenclature of two Indian backwater oysters. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 173-178 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 28.
- DURVE, V. S. and S. K. DHARMARAJA 1968. On the probable change of form in the clam *Meretrix casta* (Chemnitz) during its growth. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 27, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- EMERSON, W. K. 1968. A record of the Indo-Pacific cone, *Conus ebraeus* in Guatemala. *Veliger*, **11**(1): 33.
- FILIPPOVA, J. A. 1968. New data on the Cephalopoda of the Indian Ocean. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca held at Cochin, from Jan. 12-16, 1968, Part I*: 257-264, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

FISCHER-PIETTE, E. 1968. La distribution des *Dosinia* (Mollusques bivalves). *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Paris*, Ser. 2, 39(4): 728-735 (1967).

FRANKEL, G. 1968. The resistance of Intertidal snails to high temperature. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin) 12-16 January, 1968: 84, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

FRETTER, V. and M. T. MONTGOMERY 1968. The treatment of food by prosobranch veligers. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.*, **48**(2): 499-520.

GANAPATI, P. N. and A. L. N. SARMA 1968. Occurrence of bivalve gastropods (Mollusca) in Visakhapatnam shore. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(24): 689-690.

HARRY, HAROLD W. 1968. An alternate view on the phylogeny of the Mollusca. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca, held at Cochin*, from Jan. 12-16, 1968, Part-I: 170-187, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

JONES, S. 1968. The mussel fishery of the West coast of India. *Seafood Exporter*, **3**(1): 21-28, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(3): 10-11.

JONES, S. 1968. The molluscan fishery resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin) 12-16 January, 1968:75, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

JONES, S. and D. B. JAMES 1968. On a styliferid gastropod parasitic in the cloacal chamber of *Holothuria atra* Jaeger. *Ibid.*, 65, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

JONES, S. and K. ALAGARSWAMI 1968. Mussel fishery resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 28.

JONKLASS, R. 1968. Some observations from modern methods of harvesting *Xancus pyrum* Linnaeus. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 76, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

JONKLASS, R. 1968. Check-list of recently collected Cypraeidae from Ceylon waters. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca* held at Cochin from Jan. 12-16 1968, Part I: 36-45, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

JOSHI, P. V. 1968. Mucopolysaccharides in the salivary gland cells of certain gastropod molluscs. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 51, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

JUTTING, W. S. S. Van BENTHAM 1968. The work of G. E. Rumphius (1627-1702) and its bearing on the Mollusca of India and Ceylon. *Ibid.*, 81-82, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

KARANDE, A. A. , K. BALASUBRAMANYAN and S. PREMA 1968. Development of a laboratory method for bioassay of candidate toxins against teredid wood borers. *Ibid.*, 59, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

- KAWAGUTI, S. 1968. Electron Microscopy on sheathed muscle fibres of an opisthobranch mollusk. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.*, **14**(1&2): 13-20.
- KAWAHARA, H. and Y. MAITA 1968. Amino Acid composition of the insoluble protein in some molluscan shells. (In Japanese English summary). *Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ.*, **19**(1): 52-61.
- KETKAR, S. M. 1968. History of Indian Malacology and Conchology. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 82, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- KOHN, A. J. 1968. Comparative ecology of the *Conus* in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, 39-40, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- KOHN, A. J. 1968. Type specimens and identity of the described species of *Conus* IV. The species described by Hwass, Bruguiere and Olivi in 1792. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Zool.)*, **47**(313): 431-583.
- KOHN, A. J. and R. ROBERTSON 1968. The Coniidae (Gastropoda) of the Maldive and Changos Archipelagoes. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 273-277 (1966).
- KRISHNAMURTHY, S. and V. D. RAMAMURTHY 1968. Studies on the rate of feeding of estuarine bivalve *Arca granosa* (Linnaeus). *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January 1968: 28, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- LIM, C. F. 1968. A re-appraisal on the subgenera of *Anadara*. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca*, held at Cochin from Jan. 12-16, 1968. Part I: 61-74, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- MAHADEVAN S. and K. NAGAPPAN NAYAR 1968. Under water ecological observations in the Gulf of Mannar off Tuticorin VI. On the habitat, movements and breeding habits of the Chank *Xancus pyrum* (Linnaeus). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 213-218 (1966).
- MAHADEVAN, S. and K. NAGAPPAN NAYAR 1968. Pearl oyster resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 29-30.
- MORI, K. 1968. Changes of oxygen consumption and respiratory quotient in the tissues of Oysters during the stages of sexual maturation and spawning. *Tohoku J. Agr. Res.*, **19**(2): 136-143.
- MUKUNDAN, C. 1968. Molluscs in Indian tradition and economy. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca held at Cochin* from Jan. 12-16, 1968, Part-I: 30-36, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1968. Biological investigations on the molluscan wood borer *Martesia striata*, in Visakhapatnam. *Paper presented at the Second International Congress on marine corrosion and fouling* – Athens, September 1968, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 23.

- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1968. Physiology of chromatophores in Cephalopoda. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 45-46, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1968. Studies on neurosecretion in Mollusca. *Ibid.*, 46, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1968. A cytological and cytochemical study of the neurosecretory cells in the bivalve, *Meretrix casta*. *Ibid.*, 52, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1968. Some aspects of biology of the shipworm *Teredo furcillatus*. *Ibid.*, 61, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. and K. GOPALAKRISHNA MURTI 1968. Physiology of reproduction in *Chiton granoradiatus*. *Ibid.*, 46-47, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NAIR, N. BALAKRISHNAN 1968. The problem of timber destroying organisms along the Indian coasts. *Paper presented at the Second International Congress on marine corrosion and fouling – Athens*, September 1968, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(4): 20-21.
- NAIR, N. BALAKRISHNAN 1968. The shipworm- A timber destroyer par excellence. *Seafood Exporter*, 3(1): 57-68.
- NAIR, N. BALAKRISHNAN 1968. The role of molluscs in marine fouling. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 56, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NAIR, N. BALAKRISHNAN and M. SARASWATHY 1968. Some recent studies on the shipworms of India. *Ibid.*, 56-57, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NARASIMHAM, K. A. 1968. Studies on some aspects of Biology and Fishery of the Cockle, *Anadara granosa* (Linnaeus), from Kakinada Bay. *Ibid.*, 28-29, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NARAYANAN, K. R. 1968. On the opisthobranchiate fauna of the Gulf of Kutch. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca* held at Cochin. From Jan. 12-16, 1968, Part I: 188-213, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- NARAYANAN, K. R. and M. S. MICHAEL 1968. On the correlation between age and linear measurements of the Pearl oyster, *Pinctada vulgaris* (Schumacher), of the Gulf of Kutch. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, 65(2): 444-452, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(2): 28-29.
- NAYAR, K. NAGAPPAN and S. MAHADEVAN 1968. Chank resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 30.
- PATEL, B. and A. K. GANGULY 1968. Concept of acute and chronic tissue concentration of elements in Radio-ecology. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January 1968: 33, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- PATEL, S. and B. PATEL 1968. Haemoglobin of marine bivalves *Scapharca deyrollei* (Jousseume, 1893) and *Cardita antiquata* Ham. *Ibid.*, 47, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

RAHAMAN, A. A. 1968. Gonad and hepatic indexes of the Indian cephalopods *Sepioteuthis arctipinnis* Gould and *Sepia aculeata* Ferrussac and d'Orbigny. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **67b**(3): 104-113.

RAMAMOORTHY, K. and K. ALAGARAJA 1968. A preliminary study of growth in *Cerithidea fluviatilis* Gravelly (Prosobranchia-Gastropoda). *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 29, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

RAO, K. PRABHAKARA 1968. On a new genus and some new species of Opisthobranchiate gastropods of the family Eubranthidae from the Gulf of Mannar. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca* held at Cochin, From Jan. 12-16, 1968, Part I: 51-60, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

RAO, K. RANGA 1968. Studies of the Chromatophoretropic principle in the nerve ring and optic tentacles of the pulmonate gastropod, *Oncidium verraculatum*. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 48-49. Mar. biol. Ass. India.

RAO, K. SATYANARAYANA 1968. Annual reproductive cycle of the wedge clam *Donax cuneatus* Linneaus. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 141-146 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 25-26.

RAO, K. VIRABHADRA 1968. On the structure and life-history of a new aeolid, *Favorinus argentimaculatus* from Palk Bay. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 7, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

RAO, K. VIRABHADRA 1968. Pearl oysters of the Indian region. *Ibid.*, 21, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

RAO, K. VIRABHADRA 1968. On a few little known opisthobranchiate Mollusca from the Palk Bay and Gulf of Mannar with notes on their development. *Ibid.*, 37, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

RAO, N. V. SUBBA 1968. Report on a collection of wood-boring molluscs from Mahanadi estuary, Orissa, India. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca*, held at Cochin, from Jan. 12-16, 1968. Part I: 85-93, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

RAO, S. RAGHURAM and M. NARAYANAN KUTTY 1968. Resistance to desiccation and oxygen debt in wedge clams. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 48, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

SALVINI-PLAWEN, L. V. 1968. Contributions to the lower molluscs. *Ibid.*, 18-19, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

SANJEEVARAJ, P. J. 1968. Occurrence of *Dentalium* (Scaphoda: Mollusca) in Pulicat Lake. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(4): 110, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 26.

SCHILDER, F. A. and M. SCHILDER 1968. Studies on populations of the Cowrie *Erronea erronea* (Linnaeus). *Veliger*, **11**(2): 109-116.

SILAS, E. G. 1968. Cephalopoda of the west coast of India collected during the cruises of the research vessel *VARUNA*, with a catalogue of the species known from the Indian Ocean. *Proc. of the Symposium on Mollusca* held at cochin from Jan. 12- 16, 1968, Part I: 276-359, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

SILAS, E. G. and R. SARVESAN 1968. The cephalopod resources of the Seas around India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 31.

SRINIVASAN, V. V. 1968. Rate of water filtration in *Martesia fragilis* in relation to body size and oxygen consumption. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca* Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 31, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

SUDHAKAR, K. and F. CHANDRASEKARAN 1968. A note on the veliger larvae in plankton collected from Tholayiram par. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 38-41(1967).

TAYLOR, J. D. 1968. Coral reef and associated invertebrate communities (Mainly Molluscan) around Mahe, Seychelles. *Phil. Trans. Royal Soc. London, Ser.B, Biol. Sci.*, **254**(793): 129-206.

THOMSON, J. M. 1968. *Morula marginalba*, a pest in Australian oyster beds. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January, 1968: 66, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

TRUEMAN, E. R. 1968. The burrowing process of *Dentalium* (Scaphopoda). *J. Zool., Lond.*, **154**(3): 19-27.

WADA, K. 1968. Culture pearl and its structure. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on Mollusca*, Ernakulam (Cochin), 12-16 January 1968: 79, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

WILSON, B. R. 1968. Survival and reproduction of the mussel *Xenostrobus securis* (Lam.) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Mytilidae) in a Western Australian estuary. Part. I. Salinity tolerance. *J. nat. Hist.*, **2**(3): 307-328.

YAMASU, T. 1968. Anatomy and Histology of a bivalved gastropod. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.*, **14**(1&2): 35-53.

BRACHIOPODA

CHUANG, S. H. 1968. The larvae of a discinid (Inarticulata, Branchiopoda). *Biol. Bull.*, **135**(2): 263-272.

SUDARSAN, D. 1968. Branchiopod larvae from the west coast of India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **68B**(2): 59-68, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 19-20.

ARTHROPODA

CRUSTACEA (INCLUDING FISHERIES)

ANGEL, M. V. 1968. Bioluminescence in planktonic halocyprid ostracods. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U. K.*, **48**(1): 255-257.

BALASUBRAMANYAN, R. 1968. On the occurrence of palinurid spiny lobster in the Cochin backwaters. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 11, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 435-438, 1969 (1967)).

BANNER, A. H. and D. M. BANNER 1968. Three new species of the genus *Alpheus* (Decapoda, Alpheidae) from the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Crustaceana*, **15**(2): 141-148.

BANNER, A. H. and D. M. BANNER 1968. The alpheid shrimp of Thailand. *Siam Soc. Monogr. Ser.*, 3: i-iv, 1-163, figs. 1-62.

BARNES, R. S. K. 1968. On the affinities of three fossil ocypodid crabs and their relevance to the time and place of origin of the genus *Macrophthalmus* (Crustacea: Brachyura). *J. Zool., Lond.*, **154**(3): 333-339.

BENNET, P. SAM 1968. *Bomolochus varunae* a new species of parasitic copepod from *Anodontostoma chacunda* (Hamilton Buchanan). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 295-301 (1966).

BENNET, P. SAM 1968. On *Bomolochus jonesi* sp. nov. parasitic on the eye of the Indian mackerel *Rastrelliger kanagurta*. *Ibid.*, **9**(1): 132-136 (1967) also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 32.

BOWMAN, T. E. and R. N. MARISCAL 1968. *Renocila heterozota* a new cymothoid isopod, with notes on its host, the anemone fish, *Amphiprion akallopisos* in the Seychelles. *Crustaceana*, **14**(1): 97-104.

BOWMAN, T. E. and L. B. HOLTHUIS 1968. *Lucifer* or *Leucifer*: which spelling is correct. *Ibid.*, **14**(2): 216-217.

BRUCE, A. J. 1968. A new species of *Hypophryxus* (Isopoda, Bopyridae) from an Indo-pacific pontoniid shrimp. *Ibid.*, **14**(1): 13-20.

BRUCE, A. J. 1968. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XII. The re-examination of the types of *Pontonia? brevirostris* Miers, 1884 with the designation of a new genus, *Platypontonia* (Decapoda, Natantia). *Ibid.*, **15**(3): 289-297.

CHANDRAN, M. R. 1968. Studies on the marine crab *Charybdis (Goniosoma) variegata* (de Haan). I. Reproductive and nutritional cycles in relation to breeding periodicities. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **67B**(5): 215-223.

CHERIYAN, P. V. 1968. On the migratory movements of marine prawns in the Cochin harbour. *Sci. Cult.*, **34**(1): 38.

CORNER, E. D. S. , A. J. SOUTHWARD and E. C. SOUTHWARD 1968. Toxicity of oilspill removers (derergents) to marine life; an assessment using the intertidal barnacle *Eliminius modestus*. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U. K.*, **48**(1) 29-48.

CRESSEY, R. F. 1968. Caligoid copepods parasitic on *Isurus oxyrinchus* with an example of habitat shifts. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, **125**(3653): 1-16, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-58.

DANIEL, A. and V. K. PREMKUMAR 1968. Notes on the barnacles of the genus *Lepas* Linne, 1767. *J. Zool. Soc. India*, **19**(1&2): 121-125 (1967).

DANIEL, A. and V. K. PREMKUMAR 1968. Notes on animal relationships: Dromiid crabs, *Cryptodromia tuberculata pileifera* Alcock, 1899 sheltering beneath commensal sponges. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **65**(1): 240-242.

GEORGE, M. J. 1968. *Metapenaeus dobsoni*. *Seafood Trade J.*, **3**(1): 139-141.

GEORGE, M. J. 1968. Two new records of soyllarid lobsters from the Arabian Sea. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 10, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 433-435, 1969 (1967)).

GEORGE, M. J. 1968. The effect of salinity changes on the weight and respiratory rate of the crab *Portunus sanguinolentus* (Herbst). *Crustacenna*, **14**(2): 164-168.

GEORGE, M. J. 1968. An assessment of the fishery resources for non-penaeid prawns in India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 24.

GEORGE, M. J. 1968. The influence of back waters and estuaries on marine prawn resources. *Ibid.*, 24.

GEORGE, M. J. 1968. The lobster fishery resources of India. *Ibid.*, 25.

GEORGE, M. J., S. K. BANERJI and K. H. MOHAMED 1968. Size distribution and movement of the commercial prawns of the south-west coast of India. *Seafood Trade J.*, **3**(1): 143-149.

GEORGE, M. J., K. RAMAN and P. KARUNAKARAN NAIR 1968. Observations on the offshore prawn fishery of Cochin. *Indian J. Fish.*, **10A**(2): 460-499(1963).

GEORGE, M. J. and P. VEDAVYASA RAO 1968. A new species of *Metapenaeus* (Decapoda penaeidae). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 146-151(1966).

GEORGE, R. Y. and R. J. MENZIES 1968. Distribution and probable origin of the species in the deep-sea isopod genus *Storhyngura*. *Crustaceana*, **15**(2): 171-187.

GOPALAKRISHNAN, V. and R. M. RAO 1968. Observations on the distribution of juveniles of brackish-water prawns in the Hoogly-Matlah estuarine system. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Seminar on production of quality fish seed for fish culture*, Barrackpore (India), 1-2 November 1968, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 110.

- GRIFFIN, D. J. G. 1968. The designation of a neotype for *Cancer chabrus* Linnaeus and the status of *Plagusia capensis* De Haan (Decapoda Grapsidae). *Crustaceana*, **15**(2): 209-213.
- HEMOTO, N. and S. KAWAGUTI 1968. Electron Microscopy on the organization of myofilaments in the retractor muscle of the Horse-shoe crab. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.*, **14**(1&2): 21-33.
- HEYDRON, A. E. F., G. G. NEWMAN and G. S. ROSSOUW 1968. Trends in the abundance of west coast rock lobster *Jasus Islandi* (Milne Edwards). *Fish. Bull. Misc. Contrib. Oceanogr. Fish. biol. S. Afr.* **5**: 1-10.
- HUMES, A. G. 1968. Two new copepods (Cyclopoida, Lichomolgidae) from marine pelecypods in Madagascar. *Crustaceana*, suppl. 1, 1968, *Studies on Copepoda*: 65-81.
- HUMES, A. G. and JU-SHEY HO 1968. Cyclopoid copepods of the genus *Lichomoligus* associated with Octocorals of the family Nephtheidae in, Madagascar. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, **125**(3661): 1-41; 113 figs.
- HUMES, A. G. and JU-SHEY HO 1968. Lichomolgid copepods (cyclopoida) associated with corals in Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Univ.*, **136**(10): 353-413.
- HUMES, A. G. and JU-SHEY HO 1968. Xarifiid copepods (cyclopoida) parasitic on corals in Madagascar. *Ibid.*, **136**(11); 415-419.
- JAMES, P. S. B. R. 1968. On an anomaly in the cheliped of the portunid crab *Portunus pelagicus* (Linnaeus). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 218-220 (1966).
- KLAUSEWITZ, W. 1968. Über die ungewöhnliche Lebens-weise einer Krabbe. *Natur und Museum*, **98**(7): 275-278.
- MACNAE, W. 1968. A note on the occurrence of *Petrolisthes maculatus* (H. Milne Edwards) at Inhaca Island, Mozambique (Decapode, Porcellanidae). *Crustaceana*, **15**(1): 110, 1 pl.
- MADDOCKS, R. F. 1968. Commensal and free- living species of *Pontocypria* Muller 1894 (Ostracoda, Pontocypridae) from the Indian and Southern Oceans. *Ibid.*, **15**(2): 121-136.
- MANNING, R. B. 1968. Stomatopod crustacea from Madagascar. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, **124**(3641): 1-16.
- MAUCLINE, J. 1968. The development of the eggs in the ovaries of euphausiids and estimation of fecundity. *Crustaceana*, **14**(2): 155-163.
- MAUCLINE, J. 1968. The biology of *Erythroops serrata* and *E. elegans* (Crustacea, Mysidacea). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.*, **48**(2): 455-464.
- MENON, K. R. and P. SIVADAS 1968. The hormonal control of blood calcium and sugar levels in the estuarine crab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **67B**(3): 132-140.

MOHAMED, K. H. 1968. Indian Prawn- *penaeus indicus*. *Seafood Trade J.*, **3**(1): 132- 137.

MOHAMED, K. H. 1968. The penaeid prawn resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam camp: 23.

MOHAMED, K. H. and C. SUSEELAN 1968. The deep-sea prawn resources off the south-west coast of India. *Ibid.*, 27.

NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1968. The effects of osmotic pressure and ion on the response of Black chromatophores in the crab, *Gelasium annulipes*. *Paper presented at the Symposium on Comparative Endocrinology*, Varanasi (India) 2-6 October, 1968, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 47.

NAGABHUSHANAM, R. and R. SAROJINI 1968. Studies on neurosecretion in the Hermit crab *Diogenes bicristimanus*. *Ibid.*, also *Ibid.*, **2**(4): 47-48.

ONISHI, M. 1968. Shrimp industry in India. *Seafood Trade J.*, **3**(1): 35-37.

PILLAI, N. K. 1968. Rediscription of *Pealophthalmus oculatus* (Crustacea: Mysidacea) based on an adult female collected from near the type locality. *J. Zool. Lond.*, **155**(3): 283-291.

PILLAI, N. K. 1968. Notes on copepods parasitic on south Indian marine fishes. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 123-140 (1966).

PILLAI, N. K. 1968. Description of the female of *Mysidopsis indica* W.M. Tattersall. *Ibid.*, **9**(1): 121-125 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(3): 21-22.

PILLAI, N. K. 1968. *Heteromysis zeylonica* Tattersall (Crustacea: Mysidacea), an associate of Madreporarian corals in South India waters. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **65**(1): 47-57.

PILLAI, N. K. 1968. Description of a new species of *Norion* (Copepoda Anthosomatidae) and rediscription of the type species, *N. expansus* Von Nordmann. *Crustaceana*, **15**(1): 1-14.

PILLAI, N. K. 1968. Description of some species of *Brachiella* and *Clavellopsis* with comments on *Isobranhia* Heegaard. *Ibid.*, suppl. 1, 1968, *Studies on Copepoda*: 119-135.

PILLAI, N. K. 1968. Rediscription of *Caetrodes pholas* C. B. Wilson and its transfer to *Hatschekia poche* and the description of *Hatschekia elliptica* n. sp. *Ibid.*, 141-151.

PILLAI, P. PARAMESWARAN 1968. On *Candacia samassae* pesta, 1941 a rare calanoid copepoda from the Arabian Sea. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 15, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 365-371, 1969 (1967)).

PILLAI, S. VENUGOPALA 1968. Some observations on the early larval stages of *Hippolysmata vittata* (Stimpson). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 152-158 (1966).

- PILLAI, S. VENUGOPALA 1968. Early development and larval stages of *Palaemon tenuipes* (Henderson). *Ibid.*, **8**(2): 329-338(1966).
- PONOMAREVA, L. 1968. Euphausiids of the Red Sea collected in summer 1966 by R. V. "Academician S. Vavilov". *Mar. biol.*, **1**(4): 263-265.
- POTTS, G. W. 1968. The ethology of *Crenilabrus melanocercus* with special notes on cleaning symbiosis. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.*, **48**(2): 279-293.
- PRASAD, R. R. and P. R. S. TAMPI 1968. A note on the Phyllosoma of *Puerulus sewelli* Ramadan. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 339-341 (1966).
- PRASAD, R. R. and P. R. S. TAMPI 1968. Nistos of two species of *Scyllarus*. *Ibid.*, **9**(1): 116-120 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 30.
- PREMKUMAR, V. K. and A. DANIEL 1968. A new species of operculate barnacle of the subgenus *Membranobalanus* (Cirripedia, Thoracia) from sponges in the Indian Seas. *Crustaceana*, **14**(2): 147-150.
- RAO, D. G. V. PRASADA and P. N. GANAPATI 1968. Respiration as a function of oxygen concentration in intertidal barnacles. *Mar. Biol.*, **1**(4): 309-310.
- RAO, K. RANGA 1968. Chromatotropins in the eye stalk and brain of the hermit-crab, *Diogenes bricistimanus*. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(17): 498-499, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 24-25.
- RAO, K. RANGA 1968. Studies on the differentiation of chromatophorotropins of the crab *Ocypode macrocera* Milne Edwards. *Physiol. Zool.*, **40**(4): 361-370 (1967).
- RAO, K. RANGA 1968. A comparative study of chromatic adaptation and chromatophorotropins in brachyuran crustacea. *Naturwissenschaften*, **1**(26): 54(1967).
- RAO, K. RANGA and R. NAGABHUSHANAM 1968. The responses of the white chromatophores of the crab *Uca annulipes* (Milne-Edwards) to the light and temperature. *Crustaceana*, **13**(2): 115-116 (1967).
- RAO, K. VIRABHADRA and K. DORAIRAJ 1968. Shrimp resources on the nental shelf as revealed by trawler landings from offshore waters of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 26.
- RAO, P. VEDAVYASA and C. SUSEELAN 1968. On the egg and prezoaea stage of *Heterocarpus wood-masoni* Alcock (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pandalidae). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 204-207 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(3): 12.
- RAO, P. VEDAVYASA and M. J. GEORGE 1968. The deep-sea spiny lobster, *Peurulus sewelli* Ramadan: Its commercial potentialities. *Abstracts of Papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 27.

RAO, P. VEDAVYASA, M. M. THOMAS and G. SUDHAKARARAO 1968. The crab fishery resources of India. *Ibid.*, 25-26.

RAO, R. MALLIKARJUNA 1968. Studies on the biology of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (de Man) of the Hoogly Estuary with notes on its fishery. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(1): 13.

RAO, R. MALLIKARJUNA and V. GOPALAKRISHNAN 1968. Identification of juveniles of the prawns *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius and *P. indicus* H. M. Edwards. *Indo-pacific. Fish. Coun.*, 13TH Sess., IPFC/C68/Tech. 13: 4 pp.

REDDIAH, K. 1968. Copepods associated with Indian molluscs (E). *Anthessius mytilicolus* n. sp. from *Mytilus viridis* at Ennore. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 8(2): 290-294 (1966).

REDDIAH, K. 1968. Two new *Pseudanthessius* species (copepoda-Lichomolgidae) from the Madras harbour. *Ibid.*, 8(2): 320-328 (1966).

REDDIAH, K. 1968. *Scambicornus brachysetosus* n. sp., (Copepoda: Lichomolgidae) from a holothurian in the Gulf of Mannar. *Ibid.*, 9(1): 126-131 (1967) also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(2): 33.

REDDIAH, K. 1968. Three new species of *Paramacrochiron* (Lichomolgidae) associated with medusae. *Crustaceana*, suppl. 1, 1968, *Studies on Copepoda*: 193-209.

REDDIAH, K. and M. A. MAMMEN 1968. Copepods associated with Indian molluscs (D). Copepods in *Meretrix casta* (Chemnitz). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 8(1): 141-145 (1966).

REUBEN, S. 1968. On the occurrence of *Euphausia distinguenda* in the North-Western Bay of Bengal. *Curr.Sci.*, 37(24): 703-704.

SAMUEL, C. T. 1968. Trends in the catches of prawns and shrimps. *Indian Seafoods*, 6(3): 3-6.

SANKOLLI, K. N. and S. SHENOY 1968. Larval development of a dromiid crab, *Conchoecetes artificiosus* (Fabr.) (Decapoda, Crustacea) in the laboratory. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 9(1): 96-110 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(2): 31.

SARASWATHY AMMAL, G. 1968. Amylolytic activity of the hepatopancreatic tissue of *Paratelphusa* (*Oziotelphusa*) *hydrodromus* Herbst. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 8(2): 374-375 (1966).

SAROJINI, R. and R. NAGABHUSHANAM 1968. Note on *Mastigochirus quadrilobatus* Miers, an anomuran (Crustacea: Decapoda) new to India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, 65(2): 502-503.

SEBASTIAN, M. J. 1968. On a new genus and species of cancerillid copepod *Ophiopsyllopsis indicus*. *Zool. Anz.* 180(1/2): 68-75.

SEBASTIAN, M. J. 1968. *Cardiodectus krishnai* a new species of lernaeid copepod from the fish, *Vinciguerria lucetia* (Garman). *Crustaceana*, suppl. 1, 1968, *Studies on Copepoda*: 136-140.

SHANBHOGUE, S. L. 1968. Stomatopods as a potential resource. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 26.

SILAS, E. G. and P. PARAMESWARAN PILLAI 1968. *Labidocera pseudacuta*, a new pontellid copepod from the Indian Ocean, with remarks on the related species, *Labidocera acuta* (Dana). *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 14-15, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 346-364, 1969 (1967)).

SIVAPRAKASAM, T. E. 1968. Amphipoda from the east coast of India. Part I. Gammaridae. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 82-122 (1966).

STEPHENSON, W. and M. REES 1968. A revision of the genus *Oralipes* Rathbun, 1898. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Portunidae). *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **27**(11): 213-261.

STEPHENSON, W. and M. REES 1968. The *Endeavour* and other Australian Museum collections of portunid crabs (Crustacea, Decapoda, Portunidae). *Ibid.*, **27**(13): 285-298.

STOCK, J. H. 1968. *Dichelina seticauda* n. sp., a new copepod parasite of an Indonesian abyssal echinid. *Crustaceana*, Suppl. 1, 1968, *Studies on Copepoda*: 210-214.

SUBRAHMANYAM, M. 1968. Further observations on lunar periodicity in relation to the prawn abundance in the Godavari Estuarine systems. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 111-115 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 19.

SUBRAHMANYAM, M. 1968. An abnormal form of *Alpheus malabaricus* Fabricius, from the Godavari estuarine system. *Ibid.*, **9**(1): 201-202 (1967), also *Ibid.*, **2**(3): 18.

SUBRAHMANYAM, M. 1968. Observations on marking prawns with vital stains. *Ibid.*, **9**(1): 202-203 (1967), also *Ibid.*, **2**(3): 9-10.

SUBRAHMANYAM, M. and K. J. RAO 1968. Observations on the post-larval prawns (Penaeidae) in the Pulicat lake with notes on their utilization in capture and culture fisheries. *Indo-pacific. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/Tech., 10: 14 pp.

SUSEELAN, C. 1968. On an abnormality in the Penaeid prawn *Metapenaeus affinis* (H. Milne Edwards). *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 11, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 438-439, 1969 (1967)).

SUVAPEPUN, S. and W. SUWAN RUMPHA 1968. Distribution of copepods in the inner Gulf and the western coast of the Gulf of Thailand. *Indo-pacific. Fish. Coun.* 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/Tech. 11:7 pp.

THOMAS, M. M. 1968. A new parasitic copepod, *Caligus krishnai* from the mackerel tuna, *Euthynnus affinis affinis* (Cantor). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 137-140 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 32.

TIWES, K., S. A. BRAVO and I. A. RONQUILLO 1968. On the food and feeding habits of some Philippine shrimps in Manila Bay and San Miguel Bay. *Indo-pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/sym, 8:8 pp.

TIRMIZI, N. M. 1968. *Parapenaeopsis hardwickii* (Miers) from the Arabian Sea (Decapoda, penaeidea). *Crustaceana*, **15**(2): 137-140.

TIRMIZI, N. M. 1968. On the structure and some developmental stages of genitalia in the prawn *Parapenaeopsis stylifera* (H. Milne Edwards) (Decapoda, Penaeidae). *Ibid.*, **15**(2): 193-203.

UMMERKUTTY, A. N. P. 1968. Studies on Indian copepods-16. On some rare and interesting copepods from south east coast of India. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 302-319 (1966), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1): 18-19.

UMMERKUTTY, A. N. P. 1968. Studies on the Crustacean fauna of the Mysore Coast, 2. Description of the copepod *Danodes panikkari* n. sp. with remarks on the systematic position of the genus *Danodes* Wilson. *Crustaceana*, **15**(3): 298-304.

CHAETOGNATHA

PATHANSALI, D. 1968. Some observations on the distribution of chaetognatha west of Penang Island. *Publ. Seto. Mar. biol. Lab.*, **15**(5): 391-397.

SILAS, E. G. and M. SRINIVASAN 1968. On the little known Chaetognatha *Sagitta bombayensis* Leb and Gae (1936) from Indian waters. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 84-95 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 18.

ECHINODERMATA

CLARK, A. M. 1968. Notes on some tropical Indo-Pacific Ophiotrichids and Ophiodermatids (Ophiuroidea). *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.(Zool.)*, **16**(7): 275-322.

FISHELSON, L. 1968. Gamete shedding behaviour of the feather star *Lamprometra klunzingeri* in its natural habitat. *Nature, Lond.*, **219**(5158): 1063.

JAMES, D. B. 1968. The *Baeche-De-Mer* resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 32-33.

JAMES, D. B. 1968. Studies on Indian echinoderms-1. Rediscovery of the echinoid, *Breynia vredenburgi* Anderson Sea with an emended description. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 76-81(1966).

JAMES, D. B. 1968. Studies on Indian Echinoderms-2. The holothurian *Stolus buccalis* (Stimpson) with notes on its systematic position. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 285-289 (1966).

PEARSE, J. S. 1968. Patterns of reproductive periodicities in four species of Indo-pacific Echinoderms. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. India*, **67B** (6): 247-279, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 25-26.

PEARSE, J. S. and B. F. PHILIPS 1968. Continuous reproduction in the Indo-pacific sea urchin *Echinometra mathaei* at Rottnest Island, Western Australia. *Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.*, **19**(2): 161-172.

RAHAMAN, A. A. 1968. A study of the biochemical composition of the sea star *Oreaster hedemanni*. *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(4): 108-109, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 34.

RAO, G. CHANDRASEKHARA 1968. On *Psammothuria ganapatii* N. Gen., n. sp., an interstitial holothurian from the beach sands of Waltair coast and its autoecology. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **67B**(5): 201-206.

RAO, K. SATYANARAYANA 1968. Reproductive and nutritional cycles of *Oreaster hedemanni* Lutken. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 254-272 (1966).

CHORDATA
CEPHALOCHORDATA

AZARIAH, J. 1968. Observations on the gut wall of Amphioxus (*Branchiostoma lanceolatum*). *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(20): 587-589.

AZARIAH, J. 1968. Studies on the Cephalochordates of Madras coast. II . The Histology of the blood vascular system. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 159-162 (1966).

AZARIAH, J. 1968. Studies on the cephalochordates of Madras coast. III . Structure of the post-pharyngeal regions with remarks on water and food currents in the digestive tract. *Ibid.*, **9**(1): 182-187 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 36-37.

AZARIAH, J. 1968. Studies on Cephalochordates of Madras coast. IV . Structure of the pharyngeal region and its associated organs. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 26, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 339-345, 1969 (1967)).

SANJEEVARAJ, P. J. and J. AZARIAH 1968. Occurrence of the cephalochordata, *Branchiostoma lanceolatum* (Pallas) from the Pulicat Lake, South India. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 179-181 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 34-35.

CHORDATA
VERTEBRATA
(EXCLUDING FISH)

BAILEY, R. S., R. POCKLINGTON and P. R. WILLS 1968. Storm petrels, *Oceanodroma* spp. In the Indian Ocean. *Auk.*, **110**: 27-34.

BANNISTER, J. L. 1968. An aerial survey for sperm whales off the coast of western Australia 1963-1965. *Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.*, **19**: 31-51.

BERTRAM, G.C. L. and C. K. R. BERTRAM 1968. Bionomics of dugongs and manatees. *Nature, Lond.*, **218**(5140): 423-525.

BUSTARD, H. R. and P. GREENHAM 1968. Physical and chemical factors affecting hatching in the green sea turtle, *Chelonia mydas* (L.). *Ecology*, **49**(2): 269-276.

CHHAPGAR, B. F. and K. G. KEWALRAMANI 1968. Mating and other observations on sea snakes in captivity. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **64**(3): 563-564 (1967).

GAYMER, R. 1968. The Indian Ocean giant tortoise *Testudo gigantea* on Aldabra. *J. Zool. Lond.*, **154**(3): 341-363.

JONES, S. and A. B. FERNANDO 1968. The present status of the turtle fishery in the Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 33.

KARBHARI, J. P., M. ARAVINDAKSHAN and K. PRABHAKARAN NAIR 1968. On a rorqual *Balaenoptera physalus* (Linn.) washed ashore on the Bombay Coast. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 226-227 (1966).

SHANMUGASUNDARAM, P. 1968. Turtle industry. *Indian Seafoods*, **6**(3): 18-19.

SREENIVASAN, A. and R. SOUNDERRAJ 1968. A note in the proximate composition of turtle, *Testudo elegans*. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 100 (1967).

VENKATARAMAN, G. and K. G. GIRIJAVALLABHAN 1968. On a whale washed ashore at Calicut. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 373-374 (1966).

FISH (INCLUDING FISHERIES)

ANONYMOUS 1968. Report of the meeting of a group of experts of tuna stock assessment. Miami, U.S.A. 12-16 August 1968. *FAO Fish. Rep.*, 61 FRS/R 61 (En): 45 pp.

BALAKRISHNAN, V. 1968. On the utility of dorsal and anal fins of the Indian mackerel, *Rastrelliger kanagurta* in determining races. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 7-8.

BALAN, V. 1968. Studies on the age and growth of the oil sardine *Sardinella longiceps* Valenciennes by means of scales. *Indian J. Fish.*, **11A** (2): 663-686 (1964), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1): 2-3.

BALASUBRAHMANYAN, K. 1968. Larva of *Idiacanthus fasciola* (Pisces-Fam. Idiacanthidae) from the Bay of Bengal. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(20): 347-349 (1966).

BANERJEE, S. K. and MOITRA 1968. On the staining reaction of the cells of nucleus lateralis in the teleost *Tilapia mossambica* (Peters). *Sci. Cult.*, **34**(10): 439.

BANERJEE, S. K. 1968. Estimation of marine fish production. *Paper presented at the Symposium on the Current Status of fisheries statistics, Lucknow, 21st Annual Conference of Indian Society of Agricultural Statistics, Lucknow, 11-12 February 1968*, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 12-13.

BANERJEE, S. K. 1968. Biological and economic aspects of conservation of fish stock. *Seafood exporter*, **3**(1): 73-79.

BANERJEE, S. K. and T. S. KRISHNAN 1968. Acceleration of assessment of fish populations and the comparative study of similar taxonomic groups. *Abstracts of paper presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India, Cochin 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp*: 5-6.

BAPAT, S. V. and N. RADHAKRISHNAN 1968. A note on the occurrence of abnormal specimens of mackerel, *Rastrelliger kanagurta* (C.) on the Karwar Coast. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 363-364 (1966).

BAPAT, S. V., N. RADHAKRISHNAN and K. N. R. KARTHA 1968. A survey of trawl fish resources off Karwar, India. *Proc. Indi-pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM 26:24 pp.

BARNETT, M. A. and R. H. GIBBS Jr. 1968. Four new stomiatoid fishes of the genus *Bathophilus* with a revised key to the species of *Bathophilus*. *Copeia*, 1968, No.4: 826-832.

BENNET, P. SAM 1968. A method for predicting the Indian Oil Sardine fishery. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 8.

BANSAM, P. 1968. The eggs and early development of a muraenid eel. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 181-187 (1966).

BENSAM, P. 1968. Growth variations in the Indian Oil sardine *Sardinella longiceps* Valenciennes. *Indian J. Fish.*, **11A**(2): 699-708 (1964), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1): 3-4.

BENSAM, P. 1968. The embryonic and early larval development of longfinned herring *Opisthopterus tardoore*(Cuvier). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 76-83 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 2-3.

BENSAM, P. 1968. On the eggs and early larval stages of the Malabar sole, *Cynoglossus semifasciatus* Day. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 8.

BENSAM, P. 1968. Sciaenid fishery resources of the Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December, 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 20.

BONNEL, B. and K. JEYACHANDRAN 1968. The elements of the adhesive disc of *Echeneis* and their homologies. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 34-35 (1967).

BRUN, M. and W. L. KLAWE 1968. Landings of skipjack and yellowfin tuna at papeete market. *Comml. Fish. Rev.*, **30**(4): 62-63, also *U.S. Fish. Wildl. Serv.*, Separate (813).

CANAGARATNAM, P. 1968. Growth of *Tilapia mossambica* (Peters) in different salinities. *Bull. Fish. Res. Sta. Ceylon*, **19**(1&2): 47-50.

CASTLE, P. H. J. 1968. The congrid eels of the western Indian Ocean and the Red Sea. *Ichthyol. Bull. Rhodes Univ.*, No. 33: 685-726.

CASTLE, P. H. J. 1968. Description and osteology of a new eel of the genus *Bathymyrus* from off Mozambique. *Spec. Publ. Dept. Ichthyol. Rhodes Univ.*, **4**: 1-12.

CHAKRABORTY, D., R. V. NAIR and G. BALAKRISHNAN 1968. Marine fish production in India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 2.

CHHAPGAR, B. F. and J. K. JATAR 1968. Records of rare fishes of the family Chaetodontidae from Bombay. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **65**(1): 58-63.

CLEMENS, H. P. and T. INSLEE 1968. The production of unisexual broods by *Tilapia mossambica* sex-reversed with Methyl Testosterone. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.*, **97**(1): 18-21.

CUSHING, D. H. and F. R. H. JONES 1968. Why do fish school? *Nature, Lond.*, **218**(5145): 918-920.

DADZLE, S. 1968. The structure of Chorion of the egg of the mouth breeding cichlid fish *Tilapia mossambica*. *J. Zool., Lond.*, **154**(2): 161-163.

DRUZHININ, A. D. 1968. Indian mackerel, *Rastrelliger* spp., in Burmese waters. *Indo-pacific. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/Tech. 26: 8 pp.

DRUZHININ, A. D. and D. T. T. MYINT 1968. A morphometric study of *Rastrelliger* spp. From the Mergui Archipelago, Burma. *Ibid.*, 1: 11 pp.

DURVE, V. S. 1968. Some observations on the conditioned response in the fingerlings of the milk fish *Chanos chanos* (Forsk.) *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **68B** (2): 69-78, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India.*, **2**(4): 8.

DURVE, V. S. and S. K. DHARMARAJA 1968. Effects of anaesthetics on the behaviour of mullet fingerlings and the scope of using these in different fishery procedures-1. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 28-55 (1966).

DUTT, S. 1968. On the spawning season and juveniles of oil sardine. (With comments from M.S. Prabhu). *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(14): 411-412, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 6.

DUTT, S. and V. THANKAM 1968. The Sciaenidae of the coastal waters of Visakhapatnam. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **65**(2): 335-347.

EASWARAN, C. R. 1968. On an abnormal ray from the Gulf of Kutch. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, **9**(1): 198-200, (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(3): 19.

FERNANDO, E. F. W. 1968. Species composition of fish captured by trawlers in the Wadge bank. *Indo-pacific. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM 36: 13 pp.

FISH STOCK EVALUATION BRANCH, FISHERY RESOURCES EXPLOITATION DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES, FAO ROME 1968. Some basic requirements for stock assessment studies. *Ibid.*, 5: 5 pp.

FISHELSON, L. 1968. Structure of the vertebral column in *Lepadichthys lineatus* a cling fish associated with crinoids. *Copeia*, 1968, No.4: 859-861.

FOLLET, W. I. 1968. Radiography of freeze-dried fishes. *Ibid.*, No.4: 867-869.

GEORGE, K.C. and S. K. BANERJI 1968. Age and growth studies on the Indian mackerel *Rastrelliger Kanagurta* (Cuvier) with special reference to length frequency data collected at Cochin. *Indian J. Fish.*, **11A**(2): 621-638 (1964), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1): 5.

GEORGE, K.C. and M.G. DAYANANDAN 1968. *Astrophacanthus danae* Fraser Brunner and *Chaetodon jayakari* Norman new records of fishes from the Arabian Sea off the South west coast of India. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 220-221 (1966).

GNANAMUTTU, J.C. 1968. On the occurrence of the oriental bonito, *Sarda orientalis* (Temminck and Schlegel) along the Madras Coast. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 365(1966).

GOPALAKRISHNAN, V. 1968. Collection of brackish water fish seed from the Hoogly estuary. *Abstracts of paper presented at the Seminar on Production of quality fish seed for fish culture*, Barrackpore (India) 1-2 November 1968. in: *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 109-110.

GORDON, M.S., J. BOETTUS, D.H. EVANS and L.C. OGLESBY 1968. Additional observations on the natural history of the Mudskipper, *Periophthalmus sobrinus*. *Copeia*, 1968, No.4: 853-857.

GOSLINE, W.A. 1968. The suborders of Perciform fishes. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, **124**(3647): 1-78.

GOVINDARAJULU, P. 1968. Effect of gonadectomy Testosterone propionate oestradiol Benzoinate and the extract of the Pituitary on the pituitary gland of *Tilapia mossambica* (Peters). *Paper presented at the Symposium on comparative Endocrinology*, Varanasi (India) 2-6 October, 1968, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 42.

HAEDRICH, R. L. 1968. The stromateoid fish *Psenopsis obscura* from off Mozambique. *Copeia*, 1968, No.4: 873-874.

HIDA, T.S. 1968. The distribution and biology of polynemids caught by bottom trawling in Indian Seas by the R/V ANTON BRUUN, 1963. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 4-5, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 281-299, 1969 (1967)).

HEBSON, E. S. and V. WALTERS 1968. First Eastern Pacific record of *Canthigaster amboinensis* an Indo-West Pacific puffer fish. *Copeia*, 1968, No. 4: 861-862.

HONGSKUL, V. 1968. Serum protein polymorphism in Grey mullet (*Mugil cephalus* Linn.). *Indo-pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/Tech. 18: 9 pp.

HUBBS, C. L. and R. ISHIYAMA 1968. Methods for the taxonomic study and description of skates (Rajidae). *Copeia*, 1968, No.3: 483-490.

HUSSAIN, A. G., M. A. BURNEY, S. Q. MOHIUDDIN and S. ZUPANOVIC 1968. Analysis of demersal catches taken from the exploratory fishing off the coast of west Pakistan. *Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM 7: 17 pp.

JAMES, P. S. B. R. 1968. Comments on the four new species of ribbon-fishes (family Trichiuridae) recently reported from India. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4): 2-3, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9**(2): 327-338, 1969 (1967)).

JAMES, P. S. B. R. 1968. *Leiognathus leuciscus* (Gunther) and *Leiognathus smithursti* (Ramsay&Ogilby) (Family Leiognathidae:Pisces)- Two new records from the Indian seas. *Ibid.*, **2**(4): 3 (*Ibid.*, **9**(2): 300-302, 1969 (1967)).

JAMES, P. S. B. R. 1968. The ribbon fish resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 17-18.

JAMES, P. S. B. R. 1968. The fishery potential of silver-bellies. *Ibid.*, 18.

JAMES, P. S. B. R. 1968. Sharks, rays and skates as a potential fishery resource off the east coast of India. *Ibid.*, 21-22.

JILLETT, J. B. 1968. The biology of *Acanthoclinus quadridactylus* (Bloch and Schneider) (Teleostei-Blennoidea). I. Age, growth and food. *Aust. J. mar. Freshw. Res.*, **19**(1): 1-8.

JILLETT, J. B. 1968. The biology of *Acanthoclinus quadridactylus* (Bloch and Schneider). II. Breeding and development. *Ibid.*, **19**(1): 9-18.

JONES, S. 1968. Increasing marine fish production. *Agri. Agro-Ind. J.*, **1**(2): 19-20, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(3): 22-23.

JONES, S. and P. BENSAM 1968. An annotated bibliography on the breeding habits and development of fishes of the Indian region. *Bull. cent. mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*, No.3: 154 pp.

JONES, S. and M. KUMARAN 1968. New records of fishes from the seas around India – Part IV. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(1): 163-180 (1966).

JONES, S. and M. KUMARAN 1968. New records of fishes from the seas around India – Part V. *Ibid.*, **9**(1): 1-12 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 1.

JONES, S. and E. G. SILAS 1968. Tuna and bill fish resources of the seas around India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December, 1968 Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 16.

KAGWADE, P. V. 1968. Polynemid fishery resources of India. *Ibid.*, 17.

KAGWADE, P. V. 1968. The fishery of *Polynemus heptadactylus* Cuv. & Val. In India. *Indo-pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM 27: 21 pp.

KLAUSEWITZ, W. 1968. Fische aus dem Roten Meer. VIII. *Biat magnusi* n. sp. eine neue Meergrundel (Pisces, Osteichthys, Gobiidae). *Senck. biol.*, **49**(1): 13-17.

KOGA, S. 1968. A study of the fishing condition of the tuna and Marlin in the Tasman Sea (In Japanese, English summary). *J. Shimonoseki Univ., Fish.*, **16**(2&3): 52-70.

KOTO, T. 1968. Distribution and movement of Albacore in the Indian ocean based on the catch statistics of Japanese Tuna long-line fishery. *Indo-pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/CP9: 8 pp.

KOTTHAUS, A. 1968. Fische des Indische ozean Ergebnisse der ichtyologischen Untersuchungen Wahrend der Expeditiodes Forschungsschiffes "Meteor" inden Indischen Ozean, Oktober 1964 bis Mai 1965. A. Systematischer Teil III Ostariphysi und Apodes: Sunderdruck ans "Meteor" Forschungser gsergebnisse Reihe D. Heft 3 Gebruder Borntraeger, Berlin. Stuttgart: 14-56.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, B. 1968. An assessment of *Nemipterus* fishery off Andhra, Orissa coasts based on exploatory trawl fishing. Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp:22.

KUYYT, M. NARAYANAN 1968. A note on the biology of the 'koth' *Otilithoides brunneus* (Day) *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9** (1): 197-198 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2** (3); 6.

LUTHER, G. 1968. The dorab fishery resources of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochoin, 7-10 December 1968. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 19.

LUTHER, G. 1968. The grey mullet fishery recources of India. *Ibid.*, 19-20.

LUTHER, G. 1968. Some observations on the biology of *Liza macrolepis* (Smith) and *Mugil cephalus* linnaeus (Mugillidae) with notes on the fishery of grey mullets near Mandapam, *India J. Fish.*, **10A** (2): 642-666. (1966)

LUTHER, G. 1968. On the little known fish *Chirocentrus nudus* Swainson from the Indian seas, and its comparison with *Chirocentrus dorab* (Forsk.) *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, **8** (1): 193-201 (1966).

LUTHER, G. 1968. On the occurrence of *Steinegeria rubescens* Jordan and Evermann (Bramidae: pisces) in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, **8** (2): 354-356.(1966).

MUSUREKAR, V.B. 1968. Eggs and development stages of *Tylosurus crocodilus* (Lesueur). *Ibid.*, **9** (1): 70-75 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2** (2): 6.

MELDRIM, J.W. and G.W. WADLEY 1968. Holotypes of fishes described by A.W.C.T. Herre transferred to the U.S. National Museum from the University of Washington. *Copeia*, 1968, No.4: 872-873.

MERRETT, N.R. 1968. *Lepidocybium flavo-brunneum* (Smith, 1849) (Gempylidae) from Western Indian Ocean. *J. nat. Hist.*, **2** (2): 201-204.

MITRA, G.N. 1968. Method of estimation of fish abundance in the Indian seas and steps to be taken for management of the commercial fisheries. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*. Cochin 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 4-5.

- MIYAKE, M.P. 1968. Distribution of skipjack in the Pacific Ocean, based on records of incidental catches by the Japanese long line tuna fishery *Bull. Inter Amer. Trop. Tuna. Com.*, **12** (7): 511-548, 575-608.
- MOHAN, R.S. LAL and P.H. PATEL, 1969. A study of growth rings in otoliths of fish by microradiography. *Curr. Sci.*, **37** (11): 318-319, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2** (3): 7.
- MOONA, J.C. 1968. Studies on the cranial osteology of the Indian clupeoid fishes. III. Skull of *Thrissocles purava* (Ham). *Proc. nat Inst. Sci. India. B.* **34** (5): 227-243.
- MUNASINGHE, N.L.R. 1968. The catch rate in relation to depth and its seasonal variation for two groups of commercially important fish from the wadge bank trawl fishery. *Indo-Pacif, fish. Coun.*, 13 th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM 25: 22 pp.
- MURTY, V. SRIRAMACHANDRA 1968. Notes on hyperostosis in the fish *Drepane punctata* (Linnaeus). *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2** (4): 7, (*J. Mar. biol., Ass. India*, **9** (2): 323-326. 1969 (1967).
- NAIR, R.V. and S.K. BANERJI 1968. A survey of the Statistics of marine fish catch in India from 1950-1962. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2** (2): 11-12.
- NAKAMURA, E.L. 1968. Visual acuity of two tunas *Katsuwonus pelamis* and *Euthynnus affinis*. *Copeia*, 1968, No.1: 41-49.
- NAKAMURA, I., T. IWAI and K. MATSUBARA 1968. A review of the sailfish, spearfish, marlin and sword fish of the world (in Japanese). *Misaki Mar. biol. Inst. Kyoto Univ. Spl. Rep.*, No.4: 1-95, 26 figs.
- NATARAJAN, A.V. and S. PATNAIK 1968. Occurrence of mullet eggs in the gut contents of *Ambassis gymnocephalus* (Lacepede). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **9** (1): 192-194. (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish Aquat. Sci. India*, **2** (3): 5-6.
- NATARAJAN, R. and K. SUBRAHMANYAM 1968. A Preliminary study on the chromosomes of *Tilapia mossambica* (Peters). *Curr. Sci.*, **37** (9): 262-263, Also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish, Aquat. Sci. india*, **2** (3): 7.
- NOBLE, A. 1968. Note on the food of flying gurnard, *Dactylopters orientalis* (Cuvier). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8**(2): 368-369 (1966)
- NOBLE, A. 1968. The food and feeding habits of the Indian oil sardine *Sardinella longiceps* Valenciennes at Karwar. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2** (2): 5-6.
- ODUM, W.E. 1968. The ecological significance of fine particle selection by the striped mullet *Mugil cephalus*. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **13** (1): 92-98.
- PAI, M.V. 1968. The biology and fishery of marine percoid fish, *Psammoperca wagiensis* (Cuvier) from the palk Bay and Gulf of Mannar. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Bombay.

PILLAI, S. VENUGOPALA 1968. A note on the morphological irregularities in the Indian oil sardine *Sardinella longiceps valenciennes*. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*. 9 (1): 195-196 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*. 2 (3): 5.

PLOMLEY, N.J.B. 1968. Numbers of flying fish observed during three voyages across the Indian Ocean. *J. Zool., Lond.*, 155(1): 111-130.

RADHAKRISHNAN, N. 1968. Some aspects of the biology of the long finned herring, *Opisthopterus tardoore* (Cuvier) from the inshore regions at Karwar. *Indian, J. Fish.*, 10A (2): 634-641 (1963).

RADHAKRISHNAN, N. 1968. On some preliminary studies on racion on the long-finned herring. *Opisthopterus tardoore* (Cuvier) along the Canara Coast. *Ibid.*, 11A (2): 687-688 (1964), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2 (1): 4.

RADHAKRISHNAN, N. 1968. Oil sardine investigations at Karwar. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2 (2): 4-5.

RAJAN, S. 1968. Environmental studies of the Chilka Lake. I. Feeding spectrum of fishes. *Indian J. Fish.*, 11A (2): 521-532 (1964).

RAJAN, S. 1968. The biology and fishery of *Pseudosciaena coibor* (Hamilton) from the Chilka Lake. *Ibid.*, 11A (2): 639-662 (1964), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2 (1): 9-10.

RAJAPANDIAN, M.E. and V. SRIRAMACHANDRA MURTHY 1968. On the occurrence of the spotted threadfin, *Polynemus microstomam* Bleeker in the Gulf of Mannar. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 8 (2): 365-367 (1966), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*. 1 (3): 3.

RAJAPANDIAN, M.E. and K.S. SUNDARAM 1968. A case of complete albinism in the marine cat-fish, *Tachysurus dussumieri* (Cuvier and Valenciennes). *Ibid.*, 9 (1): 194-195 (1967), also *Ibid.*, 2 (3): 19-20.

RANGRAJAN, K. 1968. On an instance of reduced number of anal spines in *Scolopsis phaeops* (Bennett) (Scolopsidae-Pisces). *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 8 (2): 369-370 (1966).

RANGARAJAN K. 1968. *Aulacocephalus temmincki* Bleker (Pisces, Fami: Serranidae)-A new record from the Andaman Sea. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2 (4): 4 *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 9 (2): 442-444, 1969 (1967).

RAO, M. BABU and N.K. SINHA 1968. A new record of *Johnius novae-hollandiae* (Steindachner) (Pisces: Sciaenidae) from India. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, 8 (2): 370-372 (1966)

RAO, M. BABU and K. JAYASWAL 1968. A new record of *Coilia coomansi* Hardenberg (Pisces: Engraulidae) from India. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2 (4): 2.

- RAO, M. and A. JOGLEKAR 1968. Comparative studies on *Setipinna godavaroensis* Rao (Pisces: Engraulidae) from Godavari and Hoogly estuaries *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India.* **9** (1): 38-60. (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India.* **2** (2): 3-4.
- RAO, A.V. PRABHAKARA 1968. A case of hermaphroditism with notes on two abnormal ovaries in the silver biddy, *Cerres oyena* (forskal) from the pulicat lake. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India,* **2** (4): 9 *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India.* **9** (2): 444-447. 1969 (1967).
- RAO, K.V. RAMA 1968. On a record of the blennid fish *Crunatus dealmeids* (Smith) from Indian waters. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,* **64** (3): 570-572.
- RAO, K.V. RAMA 1968. A new role *Zebrias cochninensis* from India. *J. Zool. Soc. India.* **19** (1&2): 99-100 (1967).
- RAO, K. SATYANARAYANA 1968. Reproductive cycles and lipid levels of *Leiognathus speledens* Cuvier. *Adv. Abstr. Constr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India.* **2** (4): 7-8, (*J. Mar. biol. Ass. India.* **9** (2):303-322. 1969 (1967).
- RAO, K. SRINIVASA 1968. The occurrence of *Decapterus dayi* Wakiya, in the Arabian Sea off Bombay with a taxonomic note. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India.* **8** (2): 350-353 (1966).
- RAO, K. VENKATASUBBA 1968. Some aspects of the biology of 'Ghol' *Pseudosciaena diacanthus* (Lacepede). *Indian J. Fish.,* **10A** (2): 413-459 (1963)
- RAO, K. VIRABHADRA, P.T. MEENSKSHISUNDARAM and K. DORAIRAJ 1968. Relative abundance of trawl fishes in the Bombay-Saurashtra waters. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India,* **8** (1): 205-212 (1966).
- RAO, V. VISWESWARA 1968. A new gobiid fish from Visakhapatnam. *J. nat. Hist.,* **2** (1) 17-20.
- REUBEN, S. 1968. On the occurrence of white mouth crevalle, *Usaspis helvola* (Forster) in the Bay of bengal. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India,* **9** (1): 188-190 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India,* **2** (3):1.
- ROSE, C.D. and W.W. HASSLER 1968. Age and growth of the dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus* (Linnaeus), in North Carolina waters. *Trans. Amer. Fish Soc.* **97** (3): 271-276.
- ROSENBLATT, H.R. and D.F. HOESE 1968. Sexual dimorphism in the dentition of *Pseudupeneus* and its bearing on the generic classification of the Mullidae. *Copeia,* 1968. No. 175-176.
- RUWET, J.CI. 1968. Familial behaviour of *Tilapia* (Pises, Cichlidae) and its implications. *Nature Lond.,* **217**(5132): 977,
- SAUNDERS, D.C. 1968. Differential blood cell counts of 50 species of fishes from the Red Sea. *Copeia,* 1968, No.4: 491-498.
- SCHULTZ, L.P. 1968. Four new fishes of the genus *Parapersis* with notes on other species from the Indo-Pacific Area (Family: Mugiloididae). *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.,* **124** (3636): 1-16, pls. 1-4.

SCOTT, W.B. and S.N. TIBBO 1968. Food and feeding habits of swordfish, *Xiphias gladius* in the western north Atlantic. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.*, **25** (5): 903-919.

SEKHARAN, K.V. 1968. The cat-fish resources of the coasts of Andhra Pradesh, Orissas and West Bengal. Abstracts of Papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India. Cochin. 7-10 December 1968. Central Marine Fisheries Researches Institute, Mandapam Camp: 22.

SEKHARAN, K.. and M.H. DHULKHED 1968. On the oil sardine fishery of the Mangalore zone during the years 1957-1963. *Indian, J. Fish.*, **10A** (2): 601-626 (1963).

SESHAPPA, G. 1968. Length-frequency studies on the Malabar Sole *Cynoglossus semifasciatus* Day at West hill, Calicut during the years 1959-60 to 1962-63. *Ibid.*, **11A** (2): 533-547 (1964).

SESHAPPA, G. 1968. Flat fish resources of the west coast of India. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute. Mandapam Camp: 20-21.

SHINOD, S. 1968. Note on the study on the stock of Lizard-fish, *Saurida tumbil*, in the east China Sea. *Indo-pacif. Fish. coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/SYM 20: 5 pp.

SHINGU, C. 1968. Recent studies on migration and distribution of the southern bluefin tuna, *Thunnus maccoyii* (castelnau), *Ibid.*, **11**: 7 pp.

Silas, e.g, 1968. Oceanic and demersal fishery resources of the west coast of India and the Laccadive Sea based on exploratory fishing from R.V. VARUNA. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 8-9.

SILAS, E.G., D. SADANANDARAO and C.P. RAMAMIRTHAM 1968. Potential demersal fisheries of the upper continental slope and shelf edge in relation to the hydrobiological features *Ibid.*, 15.

SINGH, V.D. and M.S. REGE 1968. Observations on age and growth of *Tachysurus sona* (Ham.). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **65** (1): 75-87.

SIVALINGAM, S. 1968. Wadge Bank trawl fishery studies Part I: The effect of the 1928-1935 commercial trawling on the demersal stock. *Bull. Fish. Res. Sta. Ceylon*, **19** (1&2): 13-18.

SIVASUBRAMANIAM, K. 1968. Distribution and length-weight relationships of tunas and tuna-like fishes around ceylon. *Ibid.*, **19** (1&2): 27-46.

SIVASUBRAMANIAN, K. 1968. Co-occurrence and relative abundance of narrow and broad corseletted frigate mackerels (*Auxis thazard* and *A. rochei*) around Ceylon. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 23.

SLAUGHTER, BOB H. and S. SPRINGER 1968. Replacement of rostral teeth in sawfishes and saw sharks. *Copeia*, 1968, No. 3: 499-505.

SMITH, J.L.B. 1968. A new labrid fish from deep water of Mozambique. *Ibid.*, No.2: 343_345.

SMITHA, J.L.B. 1968. New and interesting fishes from deepish water off Durban, Natal and Southern Mozambique. *Invest.Rep. Oceanogr. Res. Inst. (S. Afr. Ass. Mar. Res.)*, No. 19: 30 pp.

SMITH, J.L.B. 1968. Studies on carangid fishes No. 4. The identity of *Scomber sansun* Forskal, 1775. *Dept. Ichthyol. Rhodes Univ. Ghrahms Town, Occ. pap.* , No. 15: 173-184

SMITH, J.L.B. 1968. Two flatfishes new to South and East Africa. *J. nat. Hist.*, **1** (4): 457-464.

SMITH, J.L.B. 1968. A new liparine fish from the Red Sea. *Ibid.*, **2** (1): 105-109.

SPRINGER, V.G. and W.F. SMITH-VANIZ 1968. Systematics and distribution of the monotypic Indo-Pacific blennid fish genus *Astrosalarias*. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, **124** (3643): 1-12, p11.

SUBRAHMANYAM, C.B. 1968. Eggs and early development of two more carangids from Madras. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8** (1): 188-192 (1966).

SUDARSAN, D. 1968. On the early development of the pipe-fish *Syngnathoides biaculeatus* (Bloch). *Ibid.*, **8** (1) : 222-224 (1966).

SUDARSA N. D. 1968. Eggs and larvae of a hemirhamphid fish from Mandapam. *Ibid.*, **8** (2) : 342-346 (1966)

TALWAR, P.K. 1968. Studies on the biology of *Hemirhamphus marginatus* (Forsk.) (Hemirhamphidae-Pisces). *Ibid.*, **9** (1) : 61-69 (1967) . also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Soci. India*, **2** (2) : 7.

TALWAR, P.K. 1968. Taxonomic status of *Sphyrarena acutipinnis* Day, 1876 (Sphyracidae_Pisces). *J.nat.Hist.*, **2** (2) : 197-200.

TALWAR, P.K. and S. CHAKRAPANY 1968. *Brachiurus panoides* Bleeker and *Pardachirus marmoratus* (lacepede) (Soleidae: Pisces). New records for the India coast. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8** (1) : 202-204 (1966).

TALWAR, P.K. and T.K.SEN 1968. A note on the natural distribution of The flat fish *Zebrias altipinnis* (Alcock). *Ibid.*, **8**(2): 367-368 (1966).

TALWAR, P.K. and T.K. SEN 1968. Record of *Mulloidichthys samoensis* (Gunther) and *Stothynchus endekataenia* (Bleeker) from the Orissa Coast. *Ibid.*, **9**(1) : 190-191 (1967), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(3): 1-2.

TALWAR, P.K. and T.K. SEN 1968. *Paraoxyurichthys laterisquamatus* (M. weber) first record from Indian waters. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **65** (1): 234-235.

TAMPI, P.R.S. 1968. Culturable marine fish fry resources in brackishwater environment. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 14.

TAMPI, P.R.S. 1968 Quality seed for chanos fish farms. *Abstracts of paper presented at the Seminar on production of quality fish seed for fish culture*, Barrackpore (India), 1-2 November, 1968, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(4) : 108-109.

THOLASILINGAM, T. and G. VENKATARAMAN 1968. A study of the fishery and estimation of relative abundance of ground fish off Cochin. *Indian J. Fish.*, **11 A** (2) : 709-734 (1964), also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1) : 15.

THOLASILINGAM, T., K.C. GEORGE, M.G. DAYANANDAN, P. KARUNAKARAN NAIR and K. NANDAKUMARAN 1968. Exploratory trawl fishing and ground fish resources along the Kerala coast and adjacent waters. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 9-10.

TIEWS, K., P. DIVINO, I.A. RONQUILLO and J. MARQUES 1968. On the food and feeding habits of eight species of *Leiognathus* found in Manila Bay and San Miguel Bay. *Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/c68/SYM 9: 13 pp.

TIEWS, K., A. MINES and I.A. RONQUILLO 1968. On the biology of *Saurida tumbil* (Bloch, 1801) Family Syngnathidae in Philippine waters. *Ibid.*, 10: 24 pp.

TIEWS, K., I.A. RONQUILLO and P. CACES-BORJA 1968. On the biology of round scads (*Decapterus* Bleeker) in Philippine waters. *Indo-pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/c68/Tech. 3:25pp.

TIEWS, K., I.A. RONQUILLO and L.M. SANTOS 1968. On the Biology of anchovies (*Satolephorus* Lacepede) in Philippine waters. *Ibid.*, 4: 26 pp.

TILAK, R. 1968. Studies on the osteology of the nematognathine girdle in relation to taxonomy. *J. zool. Sec. India*, **19** (1&2) : 101-110 (1967).

TOOR, H.S. 1968 Biology and fishery of the pig-face bream *Lethrinus lentjan* Lacepede 1. Food and feeding habit. *Indian J. Fish.*, **11A** (2): 559-580 (1964), also *Adv. Abstr. Cintr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1): 6.

TOOR, H.S. 1968. Biology and fishery of the pig-face bream, *Lethrinus lentjan* Lacepede 2. Maturation and spawning. *Ibid.*, **11A** (2) : 581-596 (1964), also *Ibid.*, **2**(1) : 6-7.3.

TOOR, H.S. 1968. Biology and fishery of the pig-face bream *Lethrinus lentjan* Lacepede from Indian waters. 3. Age and growth. *Ibid.*, **11A** (2): 597-620 (1964), also *Ibid.*, **2** (1): 7.

VENKATARAMAN, G., P. SAM BENNET, V.S. KRISHNAMURTHY CHENNUBHOTLA and K.N RAMAKRISHANAN 1968. A Note on the occurrence of large scale fish mortality along the Chaliyar river near Bepore. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. India*, **8** (1) : 224-226 (1966).

WARASHINA, I. and K. HISADA 1968. Discoloration of meat and loss of weight in the Southern bluefin tuna, *Thunnus maccoyii* (castelnau), related to spawning. *Indo-pacific. Fish Coun.*, 13th Sess., IPFC/C68/cp 10: 4 pp.

WELSH, J.G. 1968. A new approach to research on tuna distribution in South African waters. *Fish. Bull. Misc. contrib. oceanogr. Fish. biol. S. Afr.*, 5: 32-334.

WHITEHEAD, P.J.P. 1968. The clupeoid fishes of Malaya. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(4) : 1, (*J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, 9 (2) : 223-280, 1969 (1967)).

WHITEHEAD, P.J.P. 1968. Indian Ocean anchovies collected by the *Anton Brunn* and *Te Vega*, 1963-64. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, 9(1) : 13-37 (1967) also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(2) : 2.

SECTION II – Supplement for 1962-1967

GENERAL

ALEEM, A.A. 1966. Distribution and ecology of the sea-grass communities in the Indian Ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May- 9 June, Abstracts of papers: 6.*

ALKMIEDA, I.J. 1963. Study of micro-organisms in relation to attack on timber by Marine borers and fouling organisms. Report. No. NCML/5/63. *Naval Chemical and metallurgical Laboratory, Naval Dockyard, Bombay, 1963.*

ANGOT, M. 1964. Le Centre d' Oceanographie et de peches de L' office dela Recherche Scientifique et technique outre-mer, a Nosy-Be. *La Revue francai*, No. 171: 39-43.

ANGOT, M. 1966. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques Marins interessant Madagascar-I. *Bull. Madagascar*, No. 239: 311-372.

ANGOT, M. 1967. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques Marins interessant Madagascar-II. *Ibid.*, Nos. 251 & 252: 23 pp.

ANGOT, M. and R. GERARD 1966. Hydrologie et phytoplankton de l' eau de Surface en avril 1965 a Nosy-Be. *Cahiers ORSTOM, Ser: Oceanogr.*, 4 (1): 95-136.

ANONYMOUS 1962. Moscou: Decouverte d' une montagne sousmarine (E. de Madagascaar). *Cahiers Oceanogr. C.C.O.E.C.*, No.1, Part 1: 5.

ANONYMOUS 1962. Paris: Expedition internationale de l' Ocean Indian. *Ibid.*, No.8, Part 1: 514.

ANONYMOUS 1962. Cambridge: Expedition internationale de l' Ocean Indien (reconnaissance bathymetrique) *Ibid.*, No.8, Part 1: 517.

ANONYMOUS 1962. Nosy-Be: Station AGI: Hauteurs moyennes du niveau Marin: ler semestre 1960. *Ibid.*, No.9, Part 1V: 681.

ANONYMOUS 1962. Latest information on Japanese plan of participation in the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, 8: 72-74.

ANONYMOUS 1962. Expedition cruise programmes in the western Pacific, Indian Ocean, Antarctic Ocean etc. Since the summer of 1961. *Ibid.*, 8: 74-90.

ANONYMOUS 1963. Detailed summary and reports on marine and inland Fisheries developments, biological, technological and socio-economic studies in progress, technical assistance projects. *Indian Fish. Bull.*, 10(1): 44p.

ANONYMOUS 1963. Detailed summary and reports on marine and inland fisheries developments, biological, technological and socio-economic studies in progress, technical assistance projects. *Ibid.*, 10(2): 65 p.

ANONYMOUS 1963. Japanese plan of the IIOE cruises in October 1963 – February 1964. *Infr. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, **10**: 55-60.

ANONYMOUS 1963. IIOE Programme of India. *Ibid.* **10**: 60-61.

ANONYMOUS 1963. IIOE Programme of U.K. *Ibid.*, **10**: 61.

ANONYMOUS 1963. IIOE Programme of U.S.A. *Ibid.*, **10**: 61-62.

ANONYMOUS 1963. Cruise plank of Japanese fishing training shifts to the Pacific and Indian Ocean in 1963. *Ibid.* **10**: 62-63.

ANONYMOUS 1963. IIOE national coordinators and IIOE disciplinary experts and subject leaders. *Ibid.*, **10**: 63-64.

ANONYMOUS 1963. Exchange of data and publication of IIOE. *Ibid.*, **10**: 64-65.

ANONYMOUS 1963. Paris : 5^e campagne du “cdt R. Giraud”. *Cashier Oceanogr. C.C.O.E.C.*, No.3, Part I: 152.

ANONYMOUS 1964. Nosy-Be: Station AGI – Hauteurs moyennes du niveau marine 2^e semestre 1961. *Ibid.*, No. 3, Part III : 251.

ANONYMOUS 1964. Marine physiological expedition to Madagascar and Iles Comores R/S “Te Vega” – U.S. Program in Biology – *Intern. Indian Ocean Exp. Field report* (Mimeographed).

ANONYMOUS 1964. Fisheries developments in Bay of Bengal, Arabian Sea Persian Gulf proposed. *Comm. Fish. Rev.*, **26** (3) : 37 pp.

ANONYMOUS 1964. Nosy-Be: Station AGI: Hauteurs moyennes du niveau marini 1^{er} semestre 1962. *Cahiers Oceanogr. C.C.O.E.C.* NO.8, Part III: 688.

ANONYMOUS 1964. Maree a Diego-Suarez. *Ibid.*, No. 10, Part III: 892.

ANONYMOUS 1965. Observations du niveau marin a Nosy-Be-Madagascar. *Ibid.*, **17** (2) : 132, III part.

ANONYMOUS 1965. Marine a Nosy-Be-Madagascar. *Ibid.*, **17**(6): 415, III^e part.

ANONYMOUS 1965. Observations du niveau marin a Nosy-Be Madagascar). *Ibid.*, **17** (7) : 497-498.

ANONYMOUS 1965. Maree a Antalaha (Madagascar). *Ibid.* **18** (1) :62-64.

ANONYMOUS 1965. Narrative Report: Anton Bruun Cruise 7. *News Bulletin*, No. 9: 7 pp, 6 figs (U. S. Program in Biology, Intern. Indian Ocean Exp. , Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. U. S. A).

ANONYMOUS 1965. Narrative report: Anton Bruun Cruise 8. *Ibid.*, No. 10 8pp, 7 figs. (U.S Program in Biology, Intern. Indian Ocean Exp. woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. U. S. A).

ANONYMOUS 1965. Anton Bruun Cruises 7,8,9, *Final cruise Report, 1* (of .2) (U.S. Program in Biology, intern. Indian Ocean Exp., Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. U. S. A.).

ANONYMOUS 1965. *Anton Bruun Cruises 7,8,9. Ibid.*, **2**(of.2.). (U.S program in Biology, Intern. Indian Ocean Exp., Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. , U.S.A).

ANONYMOUS 1965. Observations du niveau marin a Nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Cahiers Oceanogr. C. O. E. C.*, **18**(1) : 65-66.

ANONYMOUS 1966. Observations du niveau marine a Nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, **18** (4): 346-347.

ANONYMOUS 1966. Maree a Tulear. *Ibid.*, **18** (6): 515-518.

ANONYMOUS 1966. Observations du niveau marin a Nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, **18**(6): 519-520.

ANONYMOUS 1966. General report of the participation of Japan in the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Rec. Oceanogr. Japan*, **8**(2) : 1-33.

ANONYMOUS 1966. A Madagascar, les prespectives de developement sont Intreassantes. *Peche Maritime*, No. 1965: 904-905.

ANONYMOUS 1967. Observations du niveau marin a Nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Cahiers Oceanogr. C. O. E. C.*, **19** (10) : 926-927.

ANONYMOUS 1967. Observations du niveau marin a Nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, **19**(1): 63-64.

ANONYMOUS 1967. Observations niveau marin a Nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, **19**(8): 687-688.

ANONYMOUS 1967. Observations du niveau marin a Nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, **19** (9): 802-803.

ANRAKU, M. 1967. Indian Ocean Biological Centre. *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, 14: 66-68.

ANTHONY, V. 1967. Use of population dynamics in marine fishery studies. *Amer. Biol. Teacher*, 29 (6) : 448-452, also *Coll. Rep. Div. biol. Res. Bur. Comm. Fish.*, 1967, 1: Paper No. 2.

ARUDPRAGASAM, K.D. and K.W. RANATUNGA 1966. On the ecology of a Sandstone reef at Duwa (Ceylon). *Ceylon J. Sci., (Bidl. Sdi.)*, **6** (1) : 26-32.

BACESCU, M. 1966. The distribution of marine animals. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May- 9 June, Abstracts of papers*; 13-14.

BATTISTINI, R. 1964. Les caracters morphologiques du secteur littoral compris entre foul pointe et Maraonsetra. *Re. Geogr. Madag.*, No. 4: 5-36.

BATTISTINI, R. 1965. Le Quaternaire littoral de L' extreme Nord de Madagascar. *Bull. Ass. Fr. Etude Quaternaire*, **2** (3) :133-144.

BELYAEV, G.M. 1966. Bottom fauna of the ultra-abyssal of the world ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 32-33.

BIRSTEIN, J. A. and M. E. VINOGRADOV 1966. Change of feeding habits as the cause of the taxonomic isolation of deep sea fauna. *Ibid.*, 45-46.

BLACKWELDER, R.E. 1967. *Taxonomy*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York, London, Sydney: 698pp.

BOYD, C.M. and A. LEVIN 1966. An electronic particle counter for marine biological studies. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow 30 May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 59.

BRANDT, A.V. 1964. Madagascar. Fishereiliche Reisenotizen. *Protokolle zur Fischereitechnik*, **41**(9): 148-196.

CAYE, G. AND B. THOMSON 1967. Note preliminaire a une etude ecologique et du platier fixe du grand récif de Tulear Morphologie et hydrodynamisme. *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-Marseille*, Fas. H.s. suppl., No. 6: 25-35.

CHABOUIS, D. 1963. Madagascar et 1^{re} Année internationale de l'océan Indien: la station marine de Tulear. *Rev. Madagascar*, 4 trim, b.s. No. 24.

CHACKO, P.I. 1962. Motorised boat fishing along the Ramanathapuram District coast, Madras State. *Indian Fish. Bull.*, **10**(4): 43-44.

CHACKO, P. I. 1963. Hydrobiology and fisheries of the Ennur river near Madras from April 1961 March 1962. *Proc. 50th Indian Sci. Congr.*, III: 504 (Abstract).

CHACKO, P. I. 1963. Metrology, hydrography and planktology of the sea around Krusadi Island, Gulf of Mannar in 1961 – 62. *Ibid.*, III : 514.

CHACKO, P. I. 1964. Report on a study of the fisheries of Ceylon. *Madras Govt. Press*, 26 pp.

CHACKO, P.I., G. EVANGELINE and S.J. THANGADURAI 1963. Meteorology, hydrography and planktology of the Adayar brackish water fish farm, Madras in 1961-62. *Proc. 50th Indian Sci. Congr.*, III: 515 (Abstract)

CHACKO, P.I. and N.R. NAIR 1963. Meteorology, Hydrography, Planktology and Fisheries of the sea off cape Comorin in 1961-'62. *Ibid.*, III : 515

CHACKO, P.I. and P.S. SAMBANDAMURTHY 1963. Conditions of existence on the ten pearl banks in the Gulf of Mannar off Tuticorin in 1961-'62. *Ibid.*, III: 504.

CHACKO, P.I. and P.S. SAMBANDAMURTHY 1965. Conditions of existence on twenty pearl banks in the Gulf of Mannar off Tuticorin in 1962-'63. *Proc. Combined 51st and 52nd Indian Sci. Congr.*, III: 500 (Abstract).

CHASSE, C. 1963. Remarques sur la morphologie et la bionomie des herbiers de monocotylédones marines tropicales de la province de Tulear. *Annales Malagaches, Sciences*, **1**: 237-248.

CHRISTY, F.T. and A. SCOTT 1965. *The common wealth Ocean fisheries*. The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Md. xiii+ 281p.

CREPON, M. 1964. Presentation d'observations faites au G. E. K. en 1962 (Ocean Indien). *Cahiers Oceanogr. C. C. O. E. C.*, **16**(10): 869-874.

CROSNIER, A. 1965. Les crevettes penaeides du plateau continental malagache. Etat de nos connaissances sur leur biologie et leur peche en Septembre 1964. *Cahiers ORSTOM, Ser. Oceanogr.*, **4**(2) : 49-130.

CROSNIER, A. 1965. Les crevettes penaeides du plateau continental malagache. Etat de nos connaissances sur leur biologie et leur peche en Septembre 1964. *Public O.R.S.T.O.M.* – Doc. No. 271 – S.R.

DERIJARD, R. 1963. Note preliminaire sur la localisation et le peuplement de certains atterissements sablo-vaseux et vaseux intertidaux de la Region de Tulear (Madagascar). *Annales Malagaches- Sciences*, **1**: 201 – 219.

DURAND, J.H. 1963. Les sols a cocotiers des Cotes Nord – Ouest et Nord - Est de Madagascar. *Tananarive. Doc. roneotypee IRAM* : 67 pp.

FISHER, R.L (Editor) 1964. *A preliminary report on expeditions monsoon and Lusaid*. Scrips Instn. Oceanogr. Ref. 64 – 19 : 237 pp.

FISHER, R.L., G.L. JOHNSON and B.C. HEEZEN 1967. Mascarene plateau, western Indian Ocean. *Bull. geol. Soc. Amer.*, **78** (60): 1247-1266.

FOURMANOIR, P. and A. CROSNIER 1964 2^e liste complementaire des Poissons du Canal de Mozambique. Dignoses preliminaires de 11 especes nouvelles. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, No. 6: 2-32 (1963).

FOURMANOIR, P. and E. POSTEL 1965. Sur, une petite collection de poissons rapportes de Madagascar par M.G. Cherbonnier. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **37**(3) : 403 – 406.

GERLACH, S. 1966. The interstitial sub- soil fauna of the Beach of Sanso Island, Southern Red Sea. (Preliminary contribution from IIOE, "Meteor" expedition 1964-65). *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 131.

GORDON, M.S. 1966. Adapting to dry land. *Discovery*, **27**(4): 26-30.

GOVINDANKUTTY, A.G and N.B. NAIR 1966. Preliminary observations on the interstitial fauna of the south-west coast of India. *Hydrobiologia*, **28**: 101 – 122.

GRELL, K.G. 1966. Amoben der Familie Stereomyxidae. *Arch. Protistenk.* Bd. 109, S. 147-154.

GRELL, K.G. 1965. Eine neue familie der Amoben aus dem Lebensraum der Riftkorallen. *Zeitsch. F. Naturwiss.*, **52** (15) : 459-460.

GRENIER, P. and A. GRJEBINE 1963. Une Simulie nouvelle de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, **56** (5) ; 1055-1062.

GUITELSON, I.I. 1966. Bioluminescence in the sea. *Second International' Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers* : 148 – 149.

HALL, D.N.F. 1964. Report of the fishery aspects of the expedition by the subject Leader of the International Indian Ocean Expedition. UNESCO (100), INF – 53 Paris.

HALSTEAD, B.W. 1967. *Poisonous and Venomous Marine Animals of the World, II. Vertebrates*. U.S. Govt. Printing off., 1070 pp.

HERMAN, I. 1966. Climatic changes in quaternary cores from the Mediterranean and Red Sea basins recorded by 1) Pteropods, 2) Planktonic Foraminifera. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*. Moscow 30 May 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 156 -157.

HERVIEU, J. 1965. Contribution a l'etude du milieu fluviomarin sur la cote Occidentale de Madagascar. Centre ORSTOM de Tananarive, Rapport reneotype: 51 pp.

HUMPHREY, G. F. 1963. The International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Hemisphere*, **7**: 2-7.

HYMAN, L. 1966. Further notes on the occurrence of Chitin in invertebrates. *Biol. Bull.*, **130**(1): 94-95.

JAYARAMAN, R. 1967. Symposium on Indian Ocean, *J. Sci. ind. Res.*, **26** (5) 100-195.

JONES, S. 1963. The fishery potential of the seas around India. *Souvenir*, Island Seafoods Private Ltd. Vypeen, Cochin, India: 8-12.

KARLING, J. S. 1964. *Woronina pythii* Goldie-Smith in India. *Bull. Torrey Botanical club*, **91**(3): 224-227.

KARLING, J. S. 1964. Indian anischytrids. *Sydowia Annales Mycolo. Ser. 2*, **17** (1-6) : 193-196.

KARLING, J. S. 1964. Indian chytrids. I. Eucarpic monocentric species. *Ibid.*, Ser. 2, **17**(1-6): 285-296.

KARLING, J. S. 1964. Indian chytrids. II. *Olpidium indianum* sp. nov. *Ibid.*, ser. 2, **17**(1-6): 302 – 307.

KARLING, J.S. 1964. Indian chytrids. IV. *Nowakowskiella multispora* sp nov. and other polycentric species. *Ibid.*, Ser.2, **17** (1-6) : 314-319.

KASSAS, M. and M.A. ZAHARRAN 1967. On the ecology of the Red Sea Littor Al Salt Marsh, Egypt. *Ecol. Monogr.*, **37**(4) : 297-316.

KIENER, A. 1962. Poissons sacres et coutumes sakalaves de la province Majunqa. *Rev. Madagascar*, **4**(20) , n.s.: 37-44

KOHLMEYER, J., I. SCHMIDT and N.B. NAIR 1967. Eine new *Corellospora* (Ascomycete) aus dem Indischen ozean und der ostsee. *Bes. Dt. Bot. ges.*, **80**: 98.

- KRISHNASWAMY, S. 1967. Reproductive and nutritional cycles in a few Invertebrates from the east coast of India. *Internat. Indian Ocean Exped. Newslett.*, **4** (4): 18.
- LANGHTON, A.S. 1966. The Gulf of Aden. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, A**259** (1099) : 150-171.
- LARSSSEN, K. 1964. Fishing off the west coast of India. *Fishing News Internat.*, **3**(2): 128-131.
- LEGENDRE, R. 1965. La station marine de Tulear. *Bull. Acad. Malagache*, n.s., **41**: 27 – 32.
- LEWIS, J.R. 1964. The Ecology of Rocky Shores, 323 pp. pls. 1-39. London: The English Universities Press, Ltd.
- MALZY, P. 1967. Les Flamants a' Madagascar. *L'oiseau et le R.F.O.*, **37** (3): 242 - 243.
- MAESTRINI, S. and M.J. PIZARRO 1966. Contribution a l'etude de l'hydrologie et de la productivite primaire des eaux cotieres de la region de Tulear. *Ann. Univ. Madagascar*, Ser. *Sciences*, No. 4: 17-34.
- MAUCLINE, J. and W.L. TEMPLETON 1964. Artificial and natural isotopes in the marine environment. *Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Ann. Rev.*, **2**: 229.
- McHUGH, J.L. 1966 Management of estuarine fisheries. *Amer. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ.* No.3: 133-154.
- McNEILL, F. 1963. Stinging coral and so-called stinging seaweed. *Bull. post. Grad. Comm. Med. Univ.*, Sydney, Suppl., 65-66.
- MENEZIES, R. J. 1966. Biological investigations of the milne-Edwards deep. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers: 253.
- MILLER, R.C. 1966. *The Sea*. Random House, New York, 316 pp.
- MINAS, M. 1965. La substance organique et la calcaire dans deux types de vasieres littorales de la region de Tulear. *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume, Marseille* fasc. h. s. suppl., No.4: 57 – 70.
- MITRA, G.N. 1965. Development of fishing industry in India. *Agric. Si - tuat. India*, **20**(6) : 479 – 481.
- MOTODA, S. 1966. Indian Ocean Biological Centre. *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*. **13**: 128.
- MOTODO, S. 1967. Proposed Marine Biological Centre in Singapore. *Ibid.*, **17**: 68-69.
- NAIR, N.U. 1965. Marine Fouling in Indian waters. *J. Sci. Indus str. Res.*, **24** (9): 483-488.
- OLSON , T.A. and F.J. BURGESS (Editors) 1967. *Pollution and Marine Ecology*, xvi+364 pp. Interscience publishers, a division of John Willey & Sons, New York London, Sydney.

- PANIKKAR, N.K. 1963. Impact of technology on Indian fisheries. *Fish. Tech.*, **1**(1): 1-4.
- PANIKKAR, N.K. 1967. Fishery resources of the Indian Ocean. *Proc. Symp. Indian Ocean*, Nat. Inst. Sci. and INCDR, India. *Bull. N.I.S.I.*, **38**: 1-22.
- PANIKKAR, N.K. and S.N. DWIVEDI 1966. Fisheries of the Asian countries bordering the Indian Ocean. *Proc. Seventh International Congress of Nutrition*, **4**: 3-24.
- PANIKKAR, N.K. and K. SUNNANNA 1962. The contribution of the Indo- Norwegian Project to marine fisheries development in India. E/conf.39/c- 131; Sept., 29: 1-2.
- PARCHEVSKY, V.P. 1966 Artificial radioactivity of marine organisms in different seas and oceans. *Second International Oceanographic Congress Moscow*, 30 May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 277.
- PERERA, M.M. and K.D. ARUDPRAGASAM 1966. Animals living in association with *Ostrea virginica* (Gmel.) at Batticaloa. *Ceylon J. Sci., (Biol.Sci.)*, **6**(1): 20-25.
- PERRES, J.M. and J. PICARD 1963. Note préliminaire générale sur le benthos littoral de la région de Tulear (Madagascar). *Annales Malagaches; Science*, **1**: 145 – 152.
- PICARD, J. 1967. Essai de classement des grands types de peuplements marins Benthiques tropicaux, d'après les observations effectuées dans les parages de Tulear. (S.W. de Madagascar). *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume Marseille*, Fasc. h.s., Suppl., No. 6: 3-24 (Travux Station Marine de Tulear, République Malgache).
- PICHON, MICHEL 1964. Contribution à l'étude de l'écologie et des méthodes de pêches des Palinuridae dans la région de Nosy – Be. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanograp* **2**(3): 71-101
- PICHON, MICHEL 1964. Aperçu préliminaire des peuplements sur sables et sables vaseux, libres ou couverts par des herbiers de phanérogames marines, de la région de Nosy – Be. *Ibid.*, **2**(4) : 5-16.
- PICHON, MICHEL 1966. Note surfaune des substrats sablo – vaseux infralittoraux de la Baie d' ambaro (Cote Nord –ouest de Madagascar) . *Ibid.* , **4**(1) : 79-94.
- PICHON, MIREILLE 1963. Note préliminaire sur la répartition et le peuplement Des sables fins et des sables vaseux non- fixes, de la zone interdale, dans la région de Tulear. *Annales Malagaches, Sciences*, **1**: 2221.
- PICHON, MIREILLE 1967. Contribution à l'étude des peuplements de la zone Intertidale sur sables fins et sables vaseux non fixes dans la région Tulear. *Anales de l' Université de madagascar Ser. Sci. Nat. et Math.* **5**: 171-214.
- PLANTE, R. 1967. Etude Quantitative du Benthos dans la région de Nosy- Be note Préliminaire. *Cahiers ORSTOM Ser. Oceanogr.*, **5**(2) : 95-108.

- POISSON, H. 1965. Aperçu general sur les langoustes de la zone intertropicale Africaine et leur exploitation. *Pecho Maritime*, No. 1046: 313-323.
- POR, F.D. and L.-S RUTH 1966. Preliminary data about the benthic fauna of the Gulf of Elat (Aquaba) Red Sea. *Israel J. Zool.*, **15** (2) : 38-50.
- POSTEL, E. 1965. Aperçu general sur les langoustes de la zone intertropicale africaine et leur exploitation. *Peche maritime*, No. 1046: 313-323.
- PRUTER, A.T. and R. SHOMURA 1966. International cooperation in the Indian Ocean. *Nautitlus*, No.1: 7-8.
- RADHAKRISHNA, Y. 1964. The systematics and ecology of bottom fauna. D.Sc. Thesis, Andhra University.
- RAHAMAN, A.A. 1967. Reproductive and nutritional cycles in a few Invertebrates. Thesis, Madurai, University, 121 pp.
- RAKUSA-SUSZEZEWSKI, S. 1967. The use of chaetognath and copepod population age-structures as an indication of similarity between water masses. *Cons. Perm Int. Explor. Mer.*, **31**(1) : 46-55.
- RANSON, G. 1967. Les especes d'huitres vivant actuellement dans le monde definies par leurs conquilles larvaires ou prodissoconques. Etude des Collections de queleques – unsdes grands Musees d'Histoire Naturelle. *Revue des Travaux Inst. Peches, Marit, paris*, **31** (2) : 127 – 199.
- RAO, G CHANDRASEKHARA 1965. Studies on marine interstitial fauna Inhabiting the sandy beaches of waltair coast. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.
- RASS, Th. S. 1966. Biogeographical complexes of the world fishery. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 296-297.
- REMANE, A. and E. SCHULZ 1964. Die strandonen des Roten Meeres and ihre Tierwelt. *Kieler Meeresforsch.*, **20**: 5-17.
- REYS, J.P and S. REYS 1966. Repartition quantitative du benthos de la region de Tulear. *Ann. Univ. Madagascar, Ser, Sciences*, No. 4: 89-96.
- RUSSEL, A.P. 1966 The invertebrate acid deoxyribonucleases and molecular Taxonomy. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, **18**: 961-969.
- SANDERS, H.L. and R.H. ROBERT 1966. Zonation in th benthic fauna of the Deep Sea. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 MAY - 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*; 313-314.
- SHIMONOSEKI UNIVERSITY OF FISHERIES, JAPAN 1965. International Indian Ocean Expedition 1962-63 and 1963-64. *Data oceanogr. Obs. Explor. Fish.*, **1**: 453 pp.
- SHOMURA, R.S., D. MENASVENTA, A. SUDA and F. TALBOT 1967. The present status of fisheries and assessment of potential resources of the Indian Ocean and adjacent seas. *FAO fish. Rep.*, No. 54: 32 pp.
- SINDERMANN, C.J. 1963 Disease in marine populations. *Trans. N. Amer. Wildl. Conf.*, **28**: 336-356.

STRICKLAND, J.D.H. 1966. The marine food chain at its early stages, an Assessment of present research: How well will it answer tomorrow's Problems. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of Papers*; 351 – 352.

THIEL, H. 1966. Quantitative Untersuchungen über die Meiofauna der Tiefsee-bodens. *Veroff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerch. Sonderband, 2*: 131-147.

TOUSSAINT, A. 1965. *History of the Indian Ocean*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago., III: 292 pp.

TRANTER, D.J. 1964. The International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Aust. Nat. Hist. Mag.*, 14: 323-325.

VINCENT – CUAZ, L. 1967. Observations crevettieres 1965: production Artisanale. *Rapport reneotype Division des Peches Maritimes Repoblika Malgasy, Min. Agricult*, 25 pp

VINCENT – CUAZ, L. 1967. Observations crevettieres 1966: Compagne du Bibelot et Production Artisanale. *Ibid.*, 66 pp.

VASSEUR, P. 1963. Note preliminaire sur l'aspect topographique, morphologique et biologique des surplombs et des grottes sous-marines sciaphiles En avant du Recif de Songeritelo. *Annales Malgaches, Sciences*, 1: 169-180.

VASSEUR, P. 1964. Contribution a l'etude bionomique des peuplements sciaphiles infralittoraux de substrat dur dans les recifs de Tulear- Madagascar. *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume Marseille* fasc. h. s. suppl., 2: 1-77.

WESTPHAL, J.A. 1965 Schlieren technique for studying water flow in Marine animals. *Science*, **149**(3691): 1515-1516.

YOSHIDA, Y. 1967. The feeding mechanism of plankton feeders. (In Japanese English summary). *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan, Commemoration number of Dr. Y. Matsue* pp. 271-278.

OCEANOGRAPHY

(GENERAL, PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL)

- ALLAN, T.D. 1966. A bathymetric chart of the Red Sea. *Int. hydrogr. Rev.*, **43** (1) : 33-35.
- ALEKIN, O.A. 1966. The discharge of dissolved matter into the world ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May- 9 June, 1966, Abstracts of papers: 6-7.*
- ANGOT, M. 1965. Cycle annuel de l'hydrologie dans la region proche de Nosy- Be (mars 1963 a mars 1964). *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **3** (1): 55-56.
- ANGOT, M. and R. GERARD 1964. Hydrologie de la region de Nosy-Be: mars-avril – mai – juin 1963. *Ibid.*, No. 6: 255-284 (1963).
- ANGOT, M. and R. GERARD 1965. Hydrologie de la region de Nosy-Be: juillet a novembre 1963. *Ibid.*, **3** (1): 3-30.
- ANGOT, M. and R. GERARD 1965. Hydrologie de la region de Nosy-Be: december 1963 a mars 1964. *Ibid.* , **3**(1) : 31-54.
- ANGOT, M. and R. GERARD 1966. Caracters hydrologiques de l'eaude surface au centre ORSTOM de Nosy-Be de 1962 a' 1965. *Ibid.*, **4** (3) : 37-54.
- ANONYMOUS 1963. Observations hydrologiques – “LAPEROUSE” (Stations profondes et observations de surface). *Cahiers Oceanogr. CCOEC*, No. 5: Part IV: 352.
- ANONYMOUS 1963. Observations hydrologiques – Stations AG I de Nosy Be (observations de surface). *Ibid.*, No. 8, Part IV: 576.
- ANONYMOUS 1963. Nosy-Be: Station AGI; Hauteurs moyennes du niveau marin: Ier Semestre 1961. *Ibid.*, No. 9, Part IV: 683.
- ANONYMOUS 1963. Activities of oceanographic cruises in the western Pacific and Indian Ocean accomplished mainly in 1962. *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*. No. 9: 79-80.
- ANONYMOUS 1963. Oceanographic cruises recently accomplished in the northern and western North Pacific and Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, **10**: 52-55.
- ANONYMOUS 1964. U.S. Program in Biology, International Indian ocean Expedition. *Final Cruise report Anton Bruun Cruise 1. Vol. 1. Oceanographic data. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst.*

BANSE, K. 1966. Further observations on the upwelling off the west coast of India and its biological effects. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 18.

BATTISTINI, R. and A. CROSNIER 1962. Note sur la decouverte de galets sous marins a la profondeur de 53 meters sur la plate – forme continentale de l'extreme sud de madagascar. *Naturaliste Malgache*, 23: 9-13, 1 fig. p1. II.

BENNETT, A.S. and C.S. MASON 1966. A data logging system for shipboard use. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 36.

BIEN, G.S., N.W RAKESTRAW and H.E. SUESS 1965. Radiocarbon in the Pacific and Indian Oceans and its relation to deep water movements. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **10**, suppl. November 1965 P:R 25 – R37.

BOWIN, C. 1966. Automatic data acquisition and reduction by shipboard digital computers. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 58-59.

BRETSCHNEIDER, C. L. 1967. Generation of wind waves over a shallow bottom (In Japanese: English abstract). *Umi to Sora*, 42(2), also *Beach Erosion Bd. Tech. Memo.*, **46**: 211 pp, 1954.

BRETSCHNEIDER, C.L. 1967. The generation and decay of wind waves in deep water (In Japanese, English abstract). *Ibid.* , **42** (2) : 81-88, also *Trans. Am. geophys. Un.*, **33** (3) ; 6.

BRUCE, J.G. 1966. Near surface currents in the Indian Ocean off the Somali Coast During the southwest monsoon (abstract only). *Proc. 11th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1-4: 254 Held Aug. 23-Sept.2, 1966 at Tokyo, Japan.)

BRUJEWICZ, S.W., A.N. BOGOYAVLENSKY, V.N. IVANENKOV, V.V. SAPOZHINKOV, A.M. CHERNYAKOVA, A.N. GUSAROVA and V.A. KONNOV 1966. Chemical structure of waters of the Indian and Pacific Oceans and the Antarctic region. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 66-68.

BRUNS, E.V. 1967. Main problems and directions of development of modern oceanographic equipment. (In Russian, English abstract). *Fisica Atm. Okean, Izv. Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **3**(5) ; 544-556.

BUDYKO, M.I. 1966. The heat balance of the ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 71-72.

CHAUHAN, V.D. 1967. Some observations on chemical and physical conditions of the sea water at Port Okha. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI, Bhavnagar, 20-23 December 1965; 41-45.

CHEKOTILLO, K.A. 1966. Determination of the velocity field of quasistationary Currents in the ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 77-79

CLARKE, G.L. 1966. Comparative studies of light penetration transparency and Bioluminescence in oceanic areas. *Ibid.*, 80.

CREPON, M. 1965. Circulation superficielle dans l'océan Indien – résultats de Mesures faites à l'aide du courantomètre à électrodes remorquées G.E.K. entre 1955 et 1963. (Mesures et dépouillement effectuées par J. MARTIN, P. GUIBOT, M. CREPON et J.C1. LIZERAY). *Cahiers Oceanogr.CCOEC*, Suppl. No. 3: 221-240.

CSIRO, AUSTRALIA 1963. Oceanographic observations in the Indian Ocean in 1961. H.M.A.S. *Diamantina* Cruise DM 1/61 (Cruise of *Diamantina* from February 14 to March 10, 1961). *CSIRO Aust. Oceanogr. Cruise Rep.* No.8.

CSIRO, AUSTRALIA 1965. Oceanographic observations in the Indian Ocean in 1963. H.M.A.S. *Diamantina* Cruise DN 3/63., *Ibid.* No., 25: 147 pp.

DARBYSHIRE, M. and E. PRITCHARD 1966. Sea waves near the coasts of South Africa. *DT. Hydrogr. Z.*, **19** (5) : 218-225.

DAVE, H.M., D.R. BAXI and D.S. DATAR 1967. Search for source of iodine in India. *Salt Res. Ind.*, **4**(2); 61-64.

DELEONIBUS, P. 1966. Momentum flux observations from an ocean tower. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 221.

DOE, L.A.E. 1965 Physical conditions on the shelf near Karachi during the post-monsoonal calm, 1964. *Ocean Sci. and Ocean Eng., Mar. Sci. Techn. Soc. Am. Soc. Limnol. Oceanogr.*, 1: 278-292

DUBACH, H.W. 1964. A summary of temperature-salinity characteristics of Persian Gulf. *Publ. Nat. Oceanogr. Data Centre*, gen. Ser. G-4: 223 p.

DUGDALE, R.C. J.J. GOERING and J.H. RYTHER 1964. High nitrogen fixation rates in the Sargasso Sea and the Arabian Sea. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **9** (4): 507-510.

FAIRBRIDGE, R.W. (Editor) 1966. *The Encyclopedia of Oceanography*. Reinhold Publishing Co., New York, xiii+1021 pp., illus.

FEDOROV, K.N. 1967. A new geographical method for analysis of upwelling and sinking. (In Russian, English abstract). *Okeanologiya, Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **7**(2) : 337-340.

FELSENBAUM, A.I. 1966. Oceanic circulation and Ekman's Problem. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 113 – 114.

FISHER, R.L., G.L. JOHNSON and C.H. BRUCE 1966. Structural trends in the west central Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, 117 – 118.

GALLACHER, J.F. 1966. The variability of water masses in the Indian Ocean. *Publ. Nat. Oceanogr. Data Centre*, No. G-11: 75 pp.

- GARRETT, W.D. 1967. Stabilisation of air bubbles at the air sea interface by surface active material. *Deep Sea Res.*, **14**(6) : 661-672.
- GERARD. R. 1964. Etude de l'eau de mer de surface dans une baie de Nosy-Be. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **2**(2) : 5-26.
- GILBERT, R.L.G. 1966. Data collecting systems in oceanography. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*:132.
- GOLDBERG, E.D. and M. KOIDE 1963. Rare earth distribution in marine environment. *J. geophys. Res.*, **68**: 4209.
- GRAHAM, J.J. 1967. Ocean currents. *Amer. biol. Teacher*, **29**(6) : 453-459, *Coll. Repr. Div. biol. Res. Bur. Comm. Fish.*, 1967, 1: paper No.50.
- GROEN, P. 1967. *The Waters of the Sea*. D. Van Nostrand co., Ltd. 328 pp.
- GUILCHER, A. 1962. Chronique oceanographique 1961 – 1965: Mises au point et Comptes rendus: Morphologie littorale de Nosy – Be et environs (Madagascar). *Norois*, No. 33: 75-76.
- HANDA. N. 1967. Identification of carbohydrates in marine particulate matters and their vertical distribution. *Rec. Oceanogr. Japan*, **9**(1): 65-74.
- HANSON (GANSON) P.P. 1967. Velocity measurements of the distribution of elastic oscillations in the surface layer of the Indian Ocean made on the 36th cruise of the R/V *Vityaz* (In Russian: English abstract). *Okeanologiya, Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **7** (2) : 257-268.
- HEEZEN, B.C. 1966. Physical oceanography of the Indian Ocean. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc Lond.* A 259 (1099): 137-149.
- HEEZEN, B.C. and M. THARP 1964. *Physiographic Diagram of the Indian Ocean*. Geol. Soc. Amer.
- HERZER, R.P. 1963. Geothermal heat flow in the gulfs of California and Aden. *Science*, **140** (3572): 1207-1208.
- HIDAKA, K. 1964. A hydrodynamical computation of the equatorial flow. *Rec. Oceanogr. Japan*, **7**(1): 1-9.
- JAYARAMAN. R. 1967. Symposium on coastal and near-shore oceanography. *J. Sci. Ind. Res.*, **26**(3): 99-100.
- KHALFIN, I.S.H. 1967. Comparison of experimental and theoretical data on the Vertical distribution of orbital velocities in a wave (In Russian: English abstract). *Okeanologiya, Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **7**(2) : 245-251.
- KHANAICHENKO, N.K. 1966. Conditions of the formation of the equatorial Countercurrent system. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*:191-192.
- KHARKAR, D.P., D. LAL, V.N. NIJAMPURKAR, M. KOIDE and E.D. GOLDBERG 1966. Oceanic mixing processes. *Ibid.*, 192.

- KING, C.A.M. 1962. *Oceanography for Geographers*, 93 pp. Edward Arnold (Publishers) , London.
- KOLESNIKOV, A.G., A.N. PARAMONOV, A.F. IVANOV and V.I. ZABURDAEV 1966. A shipboard automatic system for measuring the hydrophysical elements in the ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 202-203.
- KRAUS, E.B. 1966. The stirred ocean surface layer (A one-dimensional model of time – dependent thermoclines). *Ibid.*, 206 – 207.
- KRAUSE, W. 1966. Fine structure and distribution of Red Sea water. *Ibid.*, 207-208.
- KRAUSE, W. 1966. Theory of drift currents based on frictional coefficients due to Surface waves. *Ibid.*, 208.
- LAL, D. 1966 Characteristics of the large-scale oceanic circulation as derived from the distribution of radioactive elements. *Ibid.*, 214 – 215.
- LAL VIOLETTE, P.E. 1966. A preview of the newly constructed sea surface temperature charts of the Pacific, Atlantic and Indian Oceans. *Ibid.*, 384-385, also *Proc. 11th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1-4: 268 (Held Aug. 23, Sept. 2, 1966, Tokyo, Japan).
- LAWRENCE, L.G. 1967. *Electronics in oceanography*. Howard W. Sams & Co., The Bobbs-Merrill co., Inc. 288 pp.
- MANI, A., O. CHACKO, V. KRISHNAMURTHY and V. DESIKAN 1966. Radiation balance of the Indian Ocean (Abstract only). *Proc. 11th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1-4: 113 (Held Aug. 23 - sept.2, 1966 at Tokyo, Japan).
- MARVIN, K.T. and R.R. PROCTOR Jr. 1966. Laboratory evaluation of redtide control agents. *Fish. Bull. Fish. Wildl. Serv. U.S.*, **66** (1): 163-164.
- MATSUIKE, K. 1967. Study on the optical characteristics of the waters in the three Oceans. *J. Tokyo Univ. Fish.*, **53** (1&2): 1-40.
- Mc GILL DAVIDA. 1966. Chemical and biological observations in the western Indian Ocean during the southwest monsoon, 1963. . *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 248 -249.
- MENACHE, M. 1966. Premier schema de la circulation dans le canal Mozambique, A La Lumiere Des resultats des campagnes du “Commandant Robert Giraud”. *Ibid.*, 251.
- MENZIES, R.J. and E. CHIN 1966. Cruise Report, Research Vessel Anton Bruun, Cruise 11. *Special Report No. 1*. Texas A & M University, Galveston, Texas.
- MIYAKE, Y. 1966. Biogeochemical balance of natural radioactive elements in the oceans. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 255-256.

MIYAKE, Y. and E. WADA 1967. The abundance ratio of $^{15}\text{N}/^{14}\text{N}$ in marine environments. *Rec. Oceanogr Japan*, **9**(1); 37-54.

MOTODA, S. 1962. Proposed biological apparatus and methods to be used on Japanese ships in the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, No. 8: 40-53.

MULLIN, M.M. 1965. Size fraction of particulate organic carbon in the surface waters of the western Indian Ocean. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **10**(3): 459 – 462.

MULLIN, M.M. 1965. Size fraction of particulate organic carbon in the surface waters of the western Indian Ocean: Addendum. *Ibid.*, **10** (4) ; 610 – 611.

MUNNS, R.G., R.J. STANLEY and C.D. DENSMORE 1967. Hydrographic observations of the Red Sea brines. *Nature, Lond.*, **214** (5094) : 1215 – 1217.

NATARAJAN, K.V. and R.C. DUGDALE 1966. Distribution of thiamine in the sea. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*:265 - 266.

NATIONAL OCEANOGRAPHIC DATA CENTER (WASHINGTON) 1966. Atlas of Bathythermograph Data. Indian Ocean, *Publ. Nat. Oceanogr. Data Centre*, Gen. Ser. G-6, Washington, D. C., U. S. A.

NATIONAL OCEANOGRAPHIC DATA CENTER (WASHINGTON) 1967. Indian Ocean Atlas. Interpolated value of depth, salinity and temperature on selected sigma T surfaces. Compiled by the Hydrodynamics branch. *Ibid.*, G.12.

NATIONAL OCEANOGRAPHIC DATA CENTER (WASHINGTON) 1967. Special catalogue of data from the International Indian Ocean Expedition. Washington D.C. World Data Center A. (Oceanography), September, 1967.

NEWELL, B.S. 1966. Suspended organic matter in the south – eastern Indian Ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*:269 - 270.

NESTEROFF, W.D., B.C. CHEEZEN and J.R. CONOLLY 1966. Decouverte de ur-bidites heterogenes dans le bassin australien. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, Ser. D, **263**: 1052-1054.

OPPENHEIMER, C.H., E.F. CORCORAN and J. VAN AMRAN 1963. Method for determination of organic carbon in sea water. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **8**(4): 487-488.

PATTERSON, C.C. 1966. Use of Lead isotopes as tracers for oceanographic research. Part II. Extent of industrial lead pollution in the oceans. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*:279 - 280.

POLIKARPOV, G.G. 1966. Marine radioecology and oceanography. *Ibid.*, 289 – 290.

PUGH, D.T. 1967. Origin of hot brines in the Red Sea. *Nature, Lond.*, **214**(5092): 1226 – 1227.

QASIM, S.Z. 1965. Fisheries hydrography. *Fish. Tech.*, **2** (2): 155 – 157.

- RAMAMURTY, V.D., K. KRISHNAMURTY and R. SESHADRI 1965. Comparative hydrographical studies of the nearshore and estuarine waters of portonovo, S. India. *J. Annamalai Univ.*, **26**: 154–164, also in *Coll. repr., Mar. biol. Sta. Porto Novo*, 1963/64.
- RAO, N. JAGANMOHANA and A.V.S. MURTY 1967. Currents off Kakinada Bay. *J. Inst. Engineers India*, **48** (1) : 66-71.
- RAO, T.C.S. 1965. Hydrographic features of the northern Indian Ocean waters in winter. *Def. Sci. J.*, **15**(3) : 171–176.
- RAO, T.S. SATYANARAYANA 1963. Oceanographic studies in the Indian Ocean and scope for the future. *Recent Advances in zoology in India*. Zoological Survey of India, : 357-362.
- RAO, V. CHALAPATI 1965. Chemical oceanographic studies in the Bay of Bengal. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.
- ROBINSON, M.K. 1966. Seasonal variation of temperature in the 100 meters of the Indian Ocean, Arabian Sea, Bay of Bengal and Red Sea. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*:303 - 304.
- SARMA, D.V. RAMA 1966. Hydrography of the Godavari Estuary. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.
- SCALTER, J.G. 1966. Heat flow in the north-west Indian Ocean and Red Sea. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. A* **259**(1099):271-278.
- SEHEINMANN, Yu. M. 1966. On the age of modern structures of the ocean floor. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of Papers* : 318-319.
- SEN GUPTA, R. and A. PYLEE 1966. Specific alkalinity in the Northern Indian Ocean during south-west monsoon. *Ibid.*, 329.
- SESHADRI, K. 1967. Physical and chemical properties of sea water. *Proc. Seminar on Sea, Salt and Plants* CSMCRI, Bhavnagar, December 20-23, 1965: 27-40.
- SHARMA, N.N and G.N. DAVE 1967. Chemical characteristics of Gujarat coastal waters. *Ibid.*, 46-52.
- SHONTING, D.H. 1967. Measurement of particle motions in ocean waves. *J. mar. Res.*, **25**(2): 162-181.
- SILVERMAN, M. 1965. Oceanographic application of very low frequency radio navigation in the Indian Ocean. *Ocean Sci. Ocean Eng. Marine Techn.*, Soc. Am. Soc. Limnol. Oceanogr., **1**: 320-333.
- STANG, D.P. 1966. An international law and its relationship to marine science and Ocean exploitation. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30 May-9 June 1966 *Abstracts of Papers* : 346.
- STEPANOV, V.N. 1966. Some results of computing meridional water circulation in the Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans. *Ibid.*, 348.

- SUESS, H.E. 1966. Ocean mixing rates from carbon 14 and tritium measurements. *Ibid.*, 354.
- SUGAWARA, K. 1966. Different distribution of some minor elements in sea water and factors causing the distributions. *Ibid.*, 354-355.
- SUGAWARA, K. 1967. Retrospection and future problems of the study of iodine in sea water. *Rec. Oceanogr. Japan*, **9**(1):23-36.
- SUGDEN, W. 1963. The hydrology of the Persian Gulf and its significance in respect of evaporate disposition. *Am. J. Sci.*, **261**(8): 741-755.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1966. Recent physical oceanographic work in the Indian Ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May- 9 June 1966 Abstract of Papers*: 357.
- SWALLOW, J.C. 1967. The equatorial undercurrent in the western Indian ocean in 1964. *Studies Trop. Oceanogr. Miami*, **5**: 15-36.
- SWALLOW, J.C. and J.G. BRUCE 1966. Current measurement off the somali Coast during southwest monsoon of 1964. *Deep Sea Res.*, **13**(5): 861-888.
- TAFT, B.A. 1967. Equatorial undercurrent of the Indian Ocean – 1963. In. *Proc. Instl. Conf. Tropical Oceanogr. Univ. Miami*, 1965: 3-14.
- TAFT, B.A., and J.A. KNAUSS 1967. Equatorial undercurrent of the Indian Ocean as observed by the Expedition. *Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr.*, **9**: 163 pp.
- TAKANO, K. 1966. Effect de la sphericite de la terre sur la circulation generale dans un ocean. *Coll. Repr. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo*. **5**: 227-236, also in *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, **22**(6) : 255-263 (1966).
- TAYLOR, P.T. 1966. Summary of Indian Ocean heat flow waves, *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers* : 359-360.
- UDA, M. 1966. Upwelling of the subpolar intermediate waters in the tropical world Ocean in relation to the highly productive zone including favourable tuna fishing grounds., *Ibid.*, 373-374.
- VARADACHARI, V.R. 1963 Seasonal variation of some physical features of the coastal waters off Waltair. *Def. Sci. J.*, **13**: 147-152.
- VINE, A.C. 1966. Handling equipment at sea, some considerations and ideas. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May - 9 June 1966, Abstract of papers*: 380.
- VINOGRADOV, A.P. 1966. Chemical problems in the evolution of the ocean. *Ibid.*, 381.
- VISSER, G.A. and M.M VON NIEKERK 1965. Ocean currents and water masses at 1000, 1500 and 3000 metres in the South-west Indian Ocean. *Invest. Rep. Div. Sea Fish. S. Afr.*, No. 52: 1-46.

VOITOV, V.I. 1967. Some results of the expedition on board the *R/V Akademik S. Vavilov* to the Red and Mediterranean seas (In Russian). *Okeanologiya, Akad. Nauk. SSSR*, **7**(2) : 351-355.

VON ARX, W.S. 1962. *An Introduction to physical Oceanography*. Addison- Wesley Publishing Company Inc., Reading, Mass.: 422 pp.

VON HERZEN, R.P. and V. VACQUIER 1966. Heat flow and magnetic profiles On the Mid-Indian Ocean Ridge. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, A **259** (1099) : 262-270.

WOOSTER, W.S., M.B. SCHAEFER and M.K.ROBINSON 1967. Atlas of the Arabian Sea for fishery oceanography. *Inst. Mar. Res. Univ. Calif.*, 12-67, 1-35 Pls.

WYRTKI, K. 1962. The oxygen minima in relation to ocean circulation. *Deep. Sea Res.*, **9**: 11-23.

WYRTKI, K. 1966. Plan for the preparation of the Atlas on the physical and Chemical data from the international Indian Ocean Expedition. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers*: 400-401.

YOSHIDA, K. 1962. Some calculations on the equatorial circulation. *Rec. Oceanogr. Japan*, **6**(1): 101-106.

SUBMARINE GEOLOGY, GEOPHYSICS & GEOCHEMISTRY

AMIN, B.S., D.P. KHARKAR and D. LAL 1966. Dating of sediments using cosmic ray produced isotopes. . *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers* : 7.

ANONYMOUS 1962. Geophysics and oceanology in the Indian Ocean and Persian Gulf. *Nature, Lond.*, **194**(4832): 919.

BATTISTINI, R. 1962. Les formes d'érosion en cupules de l'extrême sud de Madagascar. *Naturaliste Malagache*, 23: 7-8, P1.I

BATTISTINI, R. 1964 Etude geomorphologique de l'extrême sud de Madagascar. *These, Cujas, Paris*, 633 pp., *Etudes Malagaches*, No.10 et 11: 636 pp.

BATTISTINI, R. 1965. Le Quaternaire littoral de l'extrême Nord de Madagascar. *Bull. Ass. Fr. Etude Quaternaire*, 2(3): 133-144.

BERMINGHAUSEN, W.M.H. 1966. Tsunamis and seisma seiches reported from areas adjacent to the Indian Ocean. *Bull. Seism. Soc. Am.*, **56**(1): 69-74.

BERTHOIS, L., R. BATTISTINI and A. CROSNIER 1964. Recherches sur le relief et La sedimentologie du plateau continental de l'extrême sud de Madagascar (fin). *Cahiers Oceanogr. C.C.O.E.C.*, **16** (8) : 637-656.

BERTHOIS, L. and A. CROSNIER 1965. La sedimentation dans l'estuaire de La Betsiboka (Cote ouest de Madagascar) et sur le plateau continental au large De l'estuaire. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, gr. **9**, **261**(18) : 3647-3649.

BERTHOIS, L. and A.CROSNIER 1966. Etude dynamique de la sedimentation au large de l'estuaire de la Betsiboka. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **4**(2): 49-130.

BERZRUKOV, P.L. 1966. Distribution of rock outcrops in the Pacific and Indian Oceans (Abstract only). *Proc. 11th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1-4: 196. Aug.23-Sept. 2, 1966, Tokyo, Japan.

BERZRUKOV, P.L. and A.P. LISITZIN 1966. Sediments in the Indian Ocean (New map of bottom sediments of the Indian Ocean, Scale 1: 20,000,000). *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers*: 42-43.

BHAT, S.G., D.P. KHARKAR, D. LAL and S. KRISHNASWAMY 1966. Trace elements in sea and sediments. *Ibid.*, 44.

BLANC, J.J., H. CHAMLEY and CL. FROGET 1965. Sedimentation paraliqie et receifale a Tulear (S.W. de Madagascar). *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume Fasc. H.S. Suppl. No.5*.

- BLANC, J.J., H. CHAMLEY and CL. FROGET 1966. Sedimentation paralique et recifale a Tulear. *Ann. Univ. Madagascar, Ser. Sciences*, No. 4: 35-79.
- BRUNCE, T.E., M.G. LANGSETH, R.L. CHASE and M. EVING 1967. Structure of the western Somali Vasin. *J. geophys. Res.*, **72**(10) 2547-2555.
- BULLARD, E.C. 1966. The rocks beneath the oceans. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers: 73-74.*
- CAPUTO, M., M.D. HELFER and C.L. HAGER 1964. Gravity measurements in the Atlantic, Indian and Pacific Oceans. *Interim Report July 1964, Instute of Geophysics and Planetaray physics, Univ. Calif. Los Angeles.*
- COX, C., T. TERAMOTO and J. FILLOUX 1964. On coherent electric and magnetic fluctuations in the sea. *Coll. Rep. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ.Tokyo*, 3: 25-34, also in *Studies on Oceanogr.*, 449-457 (1964).
- DERIJARD, R. 1965. Contribution a l'etude du peuplement des sediments sablo vaseux et vaseux intertidax, compacters oufixes pan la vegetetation de la region de Tulear. *Recueil. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-Marseille*, fasc. h.s., suppl.No.3: 1-83.
- DIETZ ROBERT. S. and P. SPROLL WALTER 1966. Marine geological aspects of continental drift and Gondwana. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers: 97-98.*
- DMITRIEV, L.V. 1966. The chemical composition of intrusive rocks from rift valleys of the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, 98.
- DMITRIEV, L.V., G.B. OUDINTSEV and V.I. TCHERNYSHEVA 1966. Chemistry and trace elements of the ocean floor basaltoids and underlying rift valleys Intrusive formation in the Indian Ocean and Pacific. *Proc. 11th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1-4: 545 (Held Aug. 23- Sept.2, 1966 at Tokyo, Japan).
- EFIMOV, A.V. 1967. Measurements of the heat conductivity coefficient of the bottom sediments with the aid of a thin cylindric sound in the Indian Ocean (In Russian). *Okeanologiia, Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **5**(4): 903-907.
- EVANS, G. 1966. The recent sedimentary facies of the persian Gulf region. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc.Lond.*, A **259**(1099) : 291.
- FISHER, R.L. 1966. The median ridge in the south central Indian Ocean in: *The World Rift System*, T.N.IRVINE (Editor) Geol. Surv. Canada Paper, 66-14: 135-147.
- FRANCIS, T.J.G. 1966. Geological implications of seismic refraction megasurements in the northern Indian Ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers: 123-124.*
- FRANCIS, T.J.G., D. DAVIES and M.N.HILL 1966. Crustal structure between Kenya and Seychelles. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, A **259**(1099): 240-261.
- FRANCIS, T.J.G. and R.W. RAITT 1967. Seismic refraction measurements in the Southern Indian Ocean. *J. geophys. Res.*, **72**(12) : 3015-3041.

- GEVIZ JOEL, L and G.M. FRIEDMAN 1966. Deep sea carbonate sediments of the Red sea and implications on marine lithification. *J.Sedim. Petrol.* **36** (1) : 143-151.
- GIRDLER, R.W. 1966. The importance of regions of rifting to studies of the evolution of the ocean floor. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers:* 132.
- GOLDBERG, E.D. and J.G. JOHN 1966. The pelagic sediments of the world ocean: Sources of soild phases, modes of transport and rates of accumulation. *Ibid.*, 135-136.
- GUILCHER, A., L. BERTHOIS and R. BATTISTINI 1962. Formes de corrosion Littorale dans les reches volcaniques, particulièrement a Madagascar et au Cap Vert (Senegal). *Cahiers Oceanogr. CCOEC*, **14**(4): 208-240.
- HELPER, M.D. M. CAPUTO and R.L. FISHER 1963. Gravity measurements in the Indonesian archipelago, January-February, 1963. (R.V. ARGO). *Interim report December 1963. Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, Univ. Calif. Los Angeles.*
- HERVIEU, J. 1966. Contribution a l'étude de l'alluvionnement en milieu tropical. Les facteurs de la sedimentation continentale, les produits de l'érosion, les rols Alluviaux, sur le versant occidental de Madagascar (resume). *Cahiers ORSTOM, Ser. Pedologie*, **4**(2) : 21-26.
- HERVIEU, J. 1966. Principales caracteristiques des sediments vaseux dans l'ouest de madagascar. *C.R. Akad. Sci. Paris, Ser. D. T.***263**(21):1568-1571.
- HOROWTZ, A. 1966. Tropical and northern pollen and spores in recent sediments from bay of Elat (Aqaba). *Israel J. Earth Sci.*, **15**(3): 125-130.
- HUNT, J.M. and D.A. ROSS 1967. Strange hot waters and minerals at the bottom of the Red Sea. *4th Proc. U.S. Navy Symposium on Military Oceanography*, 1: 102-105, Held at Naval Res. Lab., Washington D.C., May 1967.
- ISAEVA, A.B. 1967. Chemical composition of ferro-manganese nodules of the Indian Ocean (In Russian). *Litologia i. poleznye Iskopaemye*, No.3: 43-56.
- KANEV, V.F. 1966. Bottom geomorphology of the northern and central parts of the Indian Ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers:* 187.
- KEELER, G.H. and A.F. RICHARDS 1967. Sediments of the Malacca straight, Southeast Asia. *J. Sedim. Petrol.*, 1967: 102-127.
- KNOTT, S.T. and E.T. BUNCE 1965. Geophysical studies of the Red Sea North of Latitude 17° N. *Trans. Amer. Geophys. Un.*, **46**(1): 102-105.
- KNOTT, S.T. and E.T. BUNCE and R.L. CHASE 1965. Red Sea seismic reflection studies. In: *The world rift system*. T.N. IRVINE (Editor), Geol. Surv. Canada, paper 66-14: 33-61.
- KOGLER, F.C., E. SEIBOLD and E. WAGLER 1966. Consistency of submarine soils in the Persian and Oman Gulf. . *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstract of Papers:* 200-201.

- LANDERGREN, S., C.M. CAMPA and JOENSUNOLIVA 1966. Constancy of variance in the distribution of titanium, manganese and iron in deep-sea sediments. *Ibid.*, 215-216.
- LANGSETH, M.G., E.M. EVING and J.EVING 1966. Seismic measurement of sediment thickness and sea floor structure in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, 216.
- LEONTYEV, O.K. and L.G. NIKIFOROV 1966. An approach to the problem of the origin of Barrierbars. *Ibid.*, 221-222.
- LEWIS, M.S. and J.D. TAYLOR 1966. Marine sediments and bottom communities of Seychelles. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, A **259** (1099) : 279-290.
- LISITZIN, A.P. 1966. Sedimentation in the seas and oceans as connected with the studies of suspension. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers: 227-228.*
- MATHEWS, D.H. and D. DAVIES 1966. Geophysical studies of the Seychelles bank. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, A **259** (1099) : 277-239.
- MILLER, A.R., C.D. DENSMORE, E.T. DEGENS, J.C. MATHAWAY, F.T. MANHEIM, P.F. MC FARLIN, R. POCLINGTON and A. KOKELA 1966. Hot brines and recent iron deposits in deeps of the Red Sea. *Geochemica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **30**: 341-359. also *Woodshole Oceanogr. Inst. Coll.Rep.* 1966(1967) Part I, Contr. No, 1667.
- MIYAKE, Y. 1966. The geochemical balance of nutrient matters in the oceans. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers: 256.*
- NEPROCHNOV, Yu P. 1966. Structure of the earth crust in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, 267.
- NEPROCHNOV, Yu.P., I.N. ELNIKOV and B.V. KHLOPOV 1967. The structure of the earth crust in the Indian Ocean according to the result of seismic investigations carried out during 36th voyage of the E/ V *Vitiaz* (In Russian). *Dokl. Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **174**(2): 429-432.
- NIR, Y, 1966 Recent and subrecent carbonate deposition Dahlak Archipelago, Southern Red Sea. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers: 271.*
- PLANTE, R. 1963. Note preliminaire sur la repartition et les peuplements des substrats solides dans la region de Tulear. *Annales Malagaches Science*, **1**: 181-200.
- PLANTE, R. 1964. Contribution a l'etude des peuplements de hants niveaux sur substrats solides non recifaux dans la region de Tulear. *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-Marseille*, fasc. h.s. suppl. No,2: 205-315.
- RAITT, R.W. 1966. Seismic refraction studies of the Indonesian Island Arc. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers: 296.*
- RIEDEL, W.R. and M.N. BRAMLETTE 1966. Some tertiary sediments from the Indian Ocean floor. *Ibid.*, 301.

SAHA, B.P. 1966. Structure of microseims from Bay of Bengal. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **17**(2) : 463-468.

SASTRY,J.S. 1963. Mechanism of sediment transport along the west coast of India, Part I. In and around Bombay Harbour region-Theoretical inferences. *Atom. Ener. Establ. Trombay/HP/PM-I*.

SASTRY, J.S. 1966. Mechanism of sediment transport along the west coast of India. Part II. Arnala Island to Maroli – Theoretical inferences.*Ibid.*, 7.

SATO, T. and N. NASU 1962 A review on the manganese nodule (in Japanese). *Coll. Rep. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ.Tokyo*, 1; 135-144.

SCHLICH, R. and PH. PATRIAT 1967. Profils magnetiques sur la dorsale me- dio-oceanique “Indo-Pacifique”. *Annl. Geophys.*, **23**(4): 629-633.

SHOR, G.C. Jr. and D.D. POLLARD 1963. Sesmic investigations of Seychelles and Saya de Malha Banks, Northwest Indian Ocean. *Science*, **142** (3588); 48-49.

SOROKIN, A.I. 1967. Statistical methods of evaluating the ocean bottom relief (In Russian: English Abstract). *Okeanologiia, Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **7**(2) : 345-350.

STEWART, R.A. and O.K. PILKEY 1966. Sediments of the northern Arabian Sea. *Technical Rep., U.S. Naval Oceanogr. Office, Washington D.C.*

TAKANO, K. 1966 A possible effect of the bottom topography on the general circulation in an ocean. *J. Oceanogr. Soc. Japan*, **22**(6) 264-273.

THIEL. H. 1966. Organic matter of deep sea sediments in relation to the quantity of meiofauna. Preliminary results, R/V “Meteor” IIOE 1964-65. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers*: 362.

TOMODA, Y. and K. OZAWA 1966. Measurement of total magnetic force in the eastern part of the Indian Ocean. *J. Tokyo Univ. Fish.*, **8**: 83-105, also in *Coll. Repr. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo*, **6**: 31-53.

TOMODA, Y. and J. SEGAWA 1966. Gravity measurement at sea in the regions: eastern part of the Indian Ocean, off Jawa and Sumatra, Strait of Malacca South China Sea, Bashi channel, East China Sea, off southern coast of Kyushu. *Ibid.* **52**(2) : 107-131. also in *Ibid.*, **6**: 54-78.

UDINTSEV, G.B. 1965. New data on the bottom structure of the indian Ocean (In Russian). *Okeanologiia Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **5**(6): 993-998.

UDINTSEV, G.B. 1965. 36th Cruise of R.V. *Vityaz* (In Russian). *Ibid.*, **5**(6): 1113 – 1119.

UDINTSEV, G.B. and V.I. CHERNYSHEVA 1965. Samples of the upper mantle material from the rift zone of the Indian Ocean (In Russian). *Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR*, **165**(5) : 1147-1150.

UDINTSEV, G.B. and V.I. CHERNYSHEVA 1966. Upper mantle rocks from the rift zone of the Indian Ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers: 375-376.*

UPTON, B.G.J., W.J. WADSWORTH and T.C. NEWMAN 1967. The petrology of Rodriguez Island, Indian Ocean. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, **78**(12): 1495-1506.

UYEDA, S., Y. TOMODA, T. YABU and S. UTASHIRO 1964. Improvement of sea-going Proton Magnetometer. *Coll. Repr. Ocean. Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo*, **3**: 35-48, Also in *Bull. Earthq. Res. Inst.*, **42**: 383-395.

VAN ANDEL, T.H. 1965. Morphology and sediments of the Sahul Shelf, North-Western Australia. *Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci. Series 2*, **28**(1): 81-89

VAN STRAATEN, L.M.J.U. (Editor). 1964. *Delatic and shallow marine deposits*; 464 pp. Amsterdam, Elsevier.

WEEKS, L.A., R.N. HARBISON and G. PETER 1967. Island Arc system in Andaman Sea. *Bull. Amer. Ass. Petr. Geologists*, **51**(9): 1803-1815.

YOSHBIBUMI and K. TOMODA 1964. Measurement of total magnetic force at sea in the International Indoan Ocean Expedition in the period from Nov. 1963 to February 1964. *Coll. Repr. Ocean. Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo*, **3**: 49-52, also in *Bull Geogr. Survey Inst.*, **10**: 17-20.

ZAKLINSKALA, E. D. and E.V. KORENEVA 1966. Marine – palynological researches for the stratigraphy and history of the earth's flora. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of Papers: 403-404.*

MARINE METEOROLOGY

ALKA, M.A. 1964. Problems of tropical meteorology (A Survey). *WMO, Technical Note*, No.62.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. 1964. Review of recent progress in meteorology. *Bull. Indian Geophys. Un.*, **1**: 87-101.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. 1965. General circulation of the atmosphere over the Indian Ocean and adjoining area. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay India, 22-26 July, 1965: 105-114.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R., E.V. CHELAM, A.R. RAMAKRISHNAN and A. THIRUVENGADATHAN 1965. Some dynamical aspects of the zonal and meridional circulation over India and neighbourhood. *Proc. IAMAP/WMO Symp. Dynamics of Large Scale process in the Atmosphere* –Moscow – June 1965 : 424-429.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. and P.J. RAJAGOPALACHARI 1963. Pattern of monsoon rainfall distribution over India and neighbourhood. *Proc. Symp. Tropical Meteorology*, Rotoma, New Zealand, 5-13 November 1963: 192-200.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. and A.R. RAMAKRISHNAN 1963. Perturbations of the general circulation over India and neighbourhood. *Ibid.*, 144-159.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. and A.R. RAMAKRISHNAN 1964. The role of meteorology in transport and communications, Special issue of “*Economic Times*”- June 1964.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. and A.R. RAMAKRISHNAN 1965. Upper tropospheric zonal circulation over India and neighbourhood in relation to the south-west monsoon. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965; 415-422.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. and A.R. RAMAKRISHNAN 1965. Transmission from winter to summer circulation over the Asian Monsoon Region. *Fourth Technical Conference on Hurricanes and Tropical Meteorology*, Miami Florida – Nov. 1965.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R.; A.R. RAMAKRISHNAN and A. THIRUVENGADATHAN 1965. Interrelation between the lower tropospheric westerlies and the upper tropospheric easterlies during the southwest monsoon. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological Results of the International Indian ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 141-145.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. and S. RANGARAJAN 1963. Some features of the thermal structure of the atmosphere over India and neighbourhood. *Proc. Symp. Tropical - Metrology*, Rotoma, New Zealand 5-13 November 1963: 62-71.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. and K.V. RAO 1963. Diurnal variation of low level circulation over India. *Ibid.*, 89-95.

ANTHAKRISHNAN,R., M. SELVAM And R. CHELLAPPA 1965. Seasonal variation of precipitable water vapour in the atmosphere over India. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **16**(3) : 371-384.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN,R.and A.THIRUVENGADATHAN 1965. Relation between wind and pressure at low latitudes. *Nature, Lond.*, **205**: 166 – 167.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN,R.and A.THIRUVENGADATHAN 1965. A climatological study of storms and depressions in the Indian Seas. *Fourth Technical Conference on Harricanes and Tropical Meteorology* Miami, Florida – Nov. 1965.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN,R.and A.THIRUVENGADATHAN 1965. Comparison between the observed and geostrophic winds over the Indian tropics during the summer and winter months. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological Results of the International Indian ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 384-394.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN,R.and A. THIRUVENGADATHAN 1966. On certain features of the zonal and meridional flow near the equator over the Indian Ocean area (Abstract only). *Proc. 11th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1-4: 6 (Held Aug. 23-Sept.2, 1966 at Tokyo, Japan).

ANANTHAKRISHNAN,R.and A.THIRUVENGADATHAN 1966. Biennial oscillation in the equatorial troposphere. *Proc. I.Q.S.Y. Symp.*, Dec. 1966.

ANJANEYULU, T.S.S. and D.R. SIKKA 1963. Equatorial extension of troughs in the upper westerlies and relation of upper tropospheric flow to onset of monsoon rains over India. *Proc. Seminar on Preliminary Results and Future Plans of I.I.O.E. Meteorology Programme*, Bombay: 68-78.

BANERJI, R.C. 1962. On the microseisms associated with the Bay cyclone – 30 September 1959. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **13** (4): 550-551.

BATTATHIRI, P.M.A., C.K. UNNI, G.R.DOSHI, S.S.GOGATE and C.SREEKUMARAN 1966. Air borne radioactivity over the Indian Ocean. *Proc. All-India Symp. Radioactivity, Meteorology & Radionuclides*, AEET/Bombay.

BEDI, H.S. and B. PARTHASARATHY 1967. Cold waves over northwest India and neighbourhood. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **18**(3) : 371-378.

BEDIENT, H.A. and J. VEDERMAN 1964. Computer analysis and forecasting in the tropics. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **92**: 565-577.

BELL, G.H. 1963. Predicting the movement of tropical cyclones in the region of the China Sea. *Proc. Inter-reg. Semin. Trop. Cyclones*, Tokyo: 195-198.

BELMONT, A.D. and D.G. DARTT 1963. The observed stratospheric wind cycles in the tropics. *Proc. Symp. Tropical Meteorology*, Rotoma, New Zeland 5-13 November 1963: 173-179.

BUNKER, A.F. 1965. Preliminary analysis of large scale air-sea interaction over the Indian Ocean. *Paper presented at AMS-AGU Meeting*, Washington, D.C., 19 April 1965.

BUNKER, F.A. 1965. Interaction of the summer monsoon air with the Arabian Sea. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition* Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 346.

CHATTERJEE 1966. Progress in climatology in India. *Tokyo J. Climatol.*, **3**(1):30-36.

CHAUDHURI, J.C. and T.S.MURALIDHARAN 1965. Simple apparatus for measuring evaporating rate. *Def. Sci. J.*, **15**(1): 53-54.

CHELAM, E.V. 1963. High level flow patterns in relation to weather developments over India. *I.I.O.E. Symposium*, 117-124.

CLANSSE, R. and A. VIAT 1963. La mer et le vent: meteorologie nautique. (The sea and the wind; marine Meteorology) Paris. Blondel la Rougery, S.A. 95 P. English Abstracts in *Met. Geostrophys. Abstr.*, **15**(11) :2131.

COLON, J.A. 1963. Interaction between monsoon current and water surface over the Arabian Sea. *Preliminary results and future plans of the International Indian Ocean Expedition, meteorology Programme*, Bombay, Aug.1, 1963:94-102.

COLON, J.A. 1964. An Interaction between the southwest monsoon current and the sea surface over the Arabian Sea. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **15** (2): 183-200.

DAS, P.K. 1962. Mean vertical motion and non-adiabatic source over India during the monsoon. *Tellus*, **14**; 212-220.

DAS, P.K. and M.L. JULKA 1965. A thermal model of the Indian southwest monsoon. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*. Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 208-217.

DATAR, S.V. , D.N. SIKDAR and N.C. RAISIRCAR 1964. Radar cloud observations at Bombay during the monsoon season of 1960. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **15**(3): 453-458.

DATAR, S.V. , D.M.P.MOHAMMED 1967. Automatic weather station for use in india. *WMO, Technical Note*, No. 82: 331-337.

DATTA, R.K. and M.G. GUPTA 1967. Synoptic study of the formation and movement of western depressions. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **18**(1): 45-50.

DE, A.C. 1965. Radar study of cyclonic storm in the Bay of Bengal. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*. Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 310.

DESAI, B.N. 1966. Why little rain over the west and north Arabian sea and over and around the West Pakistan heat low during the south-west monsoon season. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **17**(3): 395-398.

DESAI, B.N. 1967. The south –west monsoon. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, (A) **66**(6): 306-318.

DIXIT, C.M. and D.R. JONES 1965. A Kinematic and dynamical study of active and weak monsoon conditions over India during June and July 1964. *Republishd report – I.M.C.*, Bombay, pp.12.

- DORAI, B.N. 1966. Relation between moisture transported across the equator and the east coast of the peninsula during the south-west monsoon season. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **17**(4) :559-562.
- DUING, W. 1966. The vertical field of motion at the margins of the Arabian Sea during NE- monsoon. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of Papers:* 103.
- FLEAGLE, R.G. 1963. Interaction between the atmosphere and the oceans. *Trans. Amer. geophys. Un.*, **44**(2) : 392-394.
- FORST, R. and P.M. STEPHENSON 1963. Mean stream lines for standard pressure levels over the Indian Ocean and adjacent land areas. *Proc. Symp. Tropical Meteorology, Rotoma, New Zealand* 5-13 November 1963: 96-106.
- FORST, R. and P.M. STEPHENSON 1964. Mean streamlines and isotachs at standard pressure levels over the Indian and west Pacific oceans and adjacent land areas. *Geophys. Mem.*, **109**:24.
- GATES, W.L. 1966. On the dynamical formulation of the large scale momentum exchange between atmosphere and ocean. *J. Mar. Res.*, **24**: 105-112.
- HUDDAR and C.R. SREEDHARAN 1967. Atmospheric electricity observations on board INS Krishna in the Bay of Bengal. *Sci. Rep. India Met. Dept.*, No. 9.
- HUTCHINGS, J.W. 1963. Large scale perturbations of the tropical circulation. *Proc. Symp. Tropical Meteorology, Rotoma, New Zealand* 5-13 November 1963: 123-143.
- JAGANNATHAN, P. and H.L. CRUTCHEV 1967. Prediction of movement and Intensity of tropical storms over the Indian seas during the October to December season. *Sci. Rept. India Met. Dept.*, No. 46.
- JAGANNATHAN, P and M.L. KHANDEKAR 1962. Predisposition of the upper air structure in March to May over India to the subsequent monsoon rainfall of the Peninsula. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **13**(3) : 305-316.
- JAYARAMAN, S., T.R. SRINIVASAN and N.C. RAISIRCAR 1966. Persistence of the movement of the tropical cyclones/depressions in the Bay of Bengal during the Pre-monsoon and post-monsoon periods. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **17**(3): 395-398.
- JOSEPH, P.V. 1967. A study of maximum wind surface in the easterly jet stream over India during July 1966. *Ibid.*, **18**(2): 213-216.
- JOSEPH, P.V. 1967. A case of very low latitude occurrence of the subtropical jet streams over the Indian region. *Ibid.*, **18** (2): 217-226.
- KOTESWARAM, P. 1963. Analysis of Satellite cloud photographs over the Indian area (Abstract). *Proc. Symp. Tropical Meteorology, Rotoma, New Zeland* 5-13 November, 1963: 590.
- KOTESWARAM, P. 1963. Movement of tropical storms over the Indian Ocean. *Proc. Inter-reg. Semin. trop. Cyclones, Tokyo*, 173-183.
- KOTESWARAM, P. and N.S. BHASKARA RAO 1963. Formation and structure of Indian Summer monsoon depressions. *Aust. Met. Mag.*, No.41: 62-75.

KULKARNI, S.B. and C.J. GEORGE 1966. Study of cyclonic disturbances in the Bay of Bengal vis-à-vis those in the West Pacific during the Indian southwest monsoon season (Abstract only). *Proc. 11th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1-4: 89 (Held Aug.23- Sept.2, 1966 at Tokyo, Japan).

LAIKHTMAN, D.L. and B.A. KAGAN 1966. Boundary layers of the atmosphere and the ocean in interaction. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966 Abstracts of Papers*: 213.

LAJOIE, F.A. 1963. Disturbances in the trades in the trades of the western Indian Ocean. *Proc. Smp. Tropical Meteorology, Rotom, New Zealand 5-13 November 1963*: 230-242.

LANDERS, H. 1963. On the formation and development of tropical cyclones. *J. appl. Met.*, **2**(2): 206-218.

LOCKWOOD, J.G. 1964. Relationship between weather winds and pressure in low latitudes. *Nature*, **202**: 1324-1325.

MAINE, R. and R.S. SEAMAN 1967. Development for an operational automatic weather analysis system in the Australian region. *Aust. Met. Mag.*, **15**: 13-28.

MANI, ANNA 1965. Radiation balance of the Indian Ocean. *Proc. Symp. Metrological Results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965*: 177.

MATHUR, M.B. 1965. Some features of the distribution of wind, temperature and humidity over the South-west Arabian Sea. *Ibid.*, 118-128.

MATHUR, M.B. and D.R. SIKKA 1965. Some aspects of tropical disturbances over North Indian Ocean during IIOE period. *Ibid.*, 235-248.

MATSUMOTO, S. 1967. Some remarks on the convective transfer under the north-westerly winter monsoon situation. *Pap. Met. Geophys.*, **18**(3): 183-191.

MOORE, D.W. 1963. Rossby waves in ocean circulation. *Deep Sea Res.*, **10**: 735-747.

MORTH, H.T. 1963. Five years of pressure analysis over tropical Africa. *Proc. Symp. Tropical Meteorology, Rotoma, New Zealand 5-13 November 1963*: 329-338.

MUKERJEE, A.K., D.A. MOOLEY and G. NATARAJAN 1964. Role of October Storms and depressions over southwest bay in causing heavy rains leading to floods in coastal Andhra Pradesh. *Proc. Symp. on Hydrometrology of India with special reference to flood forecasting and warning, New Delhi, 23-24 March 1964*: 133-146.

MUKERJI 1962. Preceptible water in the atmosphere over Trivandrum in relation to onset of monsoon. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **13**(3) : 371-376.

NARAYANAN, V. 1967. Radar observation of a monsoon rain squall at Bombay. *Ibid.*, **18**(3) : 397-402.

- NEDUNGADI, T.M.K. 1962. Statellite tracking of cyclonic storm. *Ibid.*, **13**(4): 552-554.
- PANT, P.S. 1964. Onset of monsoon over India. *Ibid.*, **15**(3) : 375-380.
- PEDLOSKY, JOSEPH 1964. The stability of currents in the atmosphere and the ocean. Part I. *J. Atmos. Sci.*, **21**(2): 201-219.
- PILLAI, M.N. 1965. Some dynamical aspects of the onset of south-west monsoon over India in 1965. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 413-414.
- PILLAI, M.N. and V. SURYA RAO 1965. Heavy rainfall in kerala during the Indian southwest monsoon in relation to upper winds over Trivandrum and Minicoy. *Ibid.*, 367-373.
- PISHAROTY, P.R. 1965. Evaporation from the Arabian Sea and the Indian South-West Monsoon. *Ibid.*, 43-54.
- RAGHAVAN, K. 1964. Influence of the western ghats on the monsoon rainfall at the coastal boundary of the peninsular India. *Indian J. met. Geophys.*, **15**(4):617- 620.
- RAGHAVAN, K. 1967. A climatological study of severe cold wave in India. *Ibid.*, **18**(1) 91-96.
- RAGHAVAN, K. 1967. Influence of tropical storms on monsoon rainfall in India. *Sci. Rept. India Met. Dept.*, No.43.
- RAISIRCAR, N.C. and C.D. PATIL 1962. A study of high level wind tendency during premonsoon months in relation to time to onset of south west monsoon in India. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **13**(4): 468-471.
- RAISIRCAR, N.C. and D.N. SOKDAR 1964. Pre-monsoon jet stream over the main Subcontinent and the annotated vertical waters. *Ibid.*, **15**(1): 95-98.
- RALPH, W. SALLEE 1965. Use of the monthly mean resultant wind charts prepared By the International Meteorological Centre, Bombay for day to day forecasting Analysis of tropical streamline charts. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 115-116.
- RAMAN, S, 1966. Proposal for radiometre studies of Indian summer monsoon. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **17** (4) 651-652.
- RAMAGE, C. S, 1963. Bay of Bengal monsoon. *Preliminary results and future plans of The International Indian Ocean Expedition, Meteorological programme*, Bombay, India October 1963: 104-108.
- RAMAGE, C.S, 1963. Some preliminary research results from the International Meteorological Centre. *Proc. Symp. Tropical Meteorology*, Rotoma, New Zeland 5-13 November 1963: 403-408.
- RAMAGE, C.S, 1964. Relationship between weather, wind and pressure in low latitudes. *Nature*, Lond, **201**: 1206-1207.

RAMAMOORTHY, K.M. and R. JAMBUNATHAN 1965. On the onset of the southwest monsoon rains along the extreme southwest coast of peninsular India. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 374-383.

RAMAMURTHY, K.M. and R. JAMBUNATHAN 1967. Study of the Indian summer monsoon. *Symposium on "Indian Ocean Meteorology"*, New Delhi, Mar. 1967.

RAMAMURTHY, K.M. and R.N. KESHAVAMURTHY 1964. Synoptic oscillations of Arabian anticyclones in the transition season. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **5**(2) 227-234.

RAMAMOORTHY, K.M. and R.N. KESHAVAMURTHY and R. JAMBUNATHAN 1964. Some distinguishing features of strong and weak monsoon regions over India and neighbourhood. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 250-261.

RAMAN, S. 1965. A severe cyclone storm of 7-12 June, 1964 in the Arabian Sea and some of its surface characteristics. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **16**(4): 623-630.

RAMAN, C.R.V. 1963. Upper air climatology. Preliminary results and future plans of the *International Indian Ocean Expedition Meteorology Programme*, Bombay, Aug. 1963: 13-28.

RAMAN, C.R.V. 1965. Cyclonic vortices on either side of the equator and their Implications. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 155-163.

RAMAN, C.R.V and Y.RAMANATHAN 1964. Interaction between lower and upper tropical tropospheres. *Nature. Lond.*, **204**: 31-35.

RAMAN, C.R.V., R.N. KESHAVAMURTHY, R. JAMBUNATHAN and Y. RAMANATHAN. 1965. Some aspects of the meridional circulation over the Indian Monsoon area. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 401-412.

RAMANATHAN, K.R. 1966. Meteorological results of the Indian Ocean Expedition, *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of Papers*: 296

RAMANADHAN, R. and R. VARADARAJULU 1965. Storm tides at Visakhapatnam. *Indian J. pure applied Physics*, **3**(5): 173-176.

RAMASASTRY, A.A 1963. Surface water characteristics in the Bay of Bengal off Madras. *Indian J. met. Geophys.*, **14**(4): 464-469.

RAMASWAMY, C. 1965. Remarkable correlation and physical interaction between middle and low latitude weather system over India. *Ibid.*, **16**(2) 177-200.

RAMASWAMY, C. 1965. On synoptic methods of forecasting the vagaries of South-west monsoon over India and the neighbouring countries. *Proc. Sym. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 317-336.

RANGARAJAN, S. 1964. Ozone variations associated with the equatorial stratospheric wind oscillations. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **15**(4) : 565-578.

RANGARAJAN, S. and G.P. SRIVASTAVA 1965. Temperature and humidity distribution in the atmosphere over the Indian seas. . *Proc.Sym. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965:17-26.

RAO, K.V. 1963. A study of the Indian northwest monsoon season. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **14**(2): 143-155.

RAO, N.S. BHASKARA 1965. A technique for storm-wave forecasting. . *Proc.Sym. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965:250-261.

RAO, N.S. BHASKARA and S. MAJUMDAR 1966. A synoptic study of the Rameswaram cyclone of December 1964 and the storm wave caused by it. *Indian J. met. Geophys.*, **17**(2): 171-178.

RAO, N.S. BHASKARA and S. MAJUMDAR 1966. A technique for forecasting storm waves. *Ibid.*, **17**(3): 323-346.

RAO, P. KRISHNA 1966. A study of the onset of the monsoon over India during 1962 using TIKOS IV Radiation data. *Ibid.*, **17** (3): 347-356.

RAO, M. RAMA, A.S. RAMANATHAN and V. SRINIVASAN 1967. Satellite study of the cyclonic storm activity in the indian seas between 24 September and 5 October 1966. *Ibid.*, **18**(4) : 485-490.

RAO, T.S. SATYANARAYANA 1963. On the pattern of surface circulation in the Indian Ocean as deduced from drift bottle recoveries. *Ibid.*, **14** (1): 64-67.

RAO, Y.P. 1962. Meridional circulation associated with the monsoon of India. *Ibid.*, **13**(2) : 157-166.

RASOOL, S.I. 1964. Cloud heights and night time cloud cover from TIROS Radiation data. *J. Atmos. Sci.*, **21**(2): 152-156.

RATNAM, V. and R.P. SARKAR 1966. Rainfall study in association with storm and depressions. *Symp. Hydrometeorology of India with special reference to flood Forecasting and warning*: 147 – 156.

ROY, A.K. 1965. Precipitation liability of water vapour content in the air over different coastal regions in India during south-west monsoon season. *Proc.Sym. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 85-96.

SADLER, C.J. 1965. Satellite meteorology in the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Ibid.* , 269-284.

SAHA, B.P. 1964. An account of short period microseisms recorded during three Indian cyclones. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **15**(3): 475-482.

SAHA KSHUDIRAM 1967. On the instantaneous distribution of vertical velocity in the monsoon field and structure of the monsoon circulation. *Sci. Rept. India Met. Dept.* No. 36.

SAHA, KSHUDIRAM and W.G. COLLINS 1967. Numerical studies on the kinematic Properties of the Asian summer monsoon. *Ibid.*, No. 34.

SAJNANI, P.P. 1967. Divergence, velocity and vertical motion in the fields of winter and monsoon circulations over India. *Ibid.*, No. 38.

SIKKA, D.R. 1965. On some aspects of the fluctuations of the sub-tropical westerly jet stream over India. *Proc.Sym. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 178-189.

SIKKA, D.R. and M.B. MATHUR 1965. Transport of water vapour over Arabian Sea and adjoining Indian Region during an active monsoon situation. *Ibid.*, 55-67.

SINDER, R.R. 1962. Development of the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *International council of Scientific Unions, ICSU review*, **4**(3) : 134-144.

SINHA, M.C. 1966. Mountain lee waves over western ghats. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **17**(3) : 419-420.

SILETE, N.N. 1963. Dynamics of the severe cyclonic storm in the Bay of Bengal in May 1963 as indicated by microseisms. *Proc. of the Symp. On Tropical Meteorology*, Rotoma, New Zealand 5-13 November, 1963: 517-522.

SIVARAMAKRISHNAN, M.V. 1965. Structure of tropical cyclones as revealed by TIROS Cloud pictures taken over the Indian region. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay India, 22-26 July 1965: 285-294.

SIVARAMAKRISHNAN, M.V. 1966. On a comparative satellite cloud study of the "Pacific typhoons", tropical storms, hurricanes of the Atlantic with the tropical cyclones" of the Indian Seas (Abstract only). *Proc. 11th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, **1-4**: 66 (held Aug. 23-Sept.2, 1966 at Tokyo, Japan).

SRINIVASAN, V. 1967. Satellite information in the study of Indian ocean Meteorology. *Symposium on "Indian Ocean Meteorology"*, New Delhi, Mar. 1967.

SRINIVASAN, V. and V.R. NERALLA 1965. Convective activity in the equatorial trough zone over Indian Ocean during the southern hemisphere summer season revealed by IROS. *Proc.Sym. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay, India, 22-26 July 1965: 305-309.

STERN, M.E. 1966. The effect of a uniform wind stress on hydrostatic eddies in the Oceanic mixed layer. Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 348-349.

SUBBARAMAYYA, I. 1965. A note on monsoon theories, *Curr. Sci.*, **34**:375.

SUBRAHMANYAN, V.P. and A.R. SUBRAMANIAM 1964, Application of water balance concepts for a climatic study of droughts in South India. *Indian J. met. Geophys.*, **15**(3) : 393 – 402.

SUTRISNO, C. 1963. The effect of tropical cyclones in the western north pacific and the bay of Bengal on the weather in the southwestern part of Indonesia. *Proc. Symp. Tropical Meteorology*, Roma, New Zeland, 5-13 November, 1963; 201-206.

SURYANARAYAN A.R., and D.R. SIKKA 1965. Evaporation over the Indian Ocean during 1963. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition*, Bombay India, 22-26 July 1965: 68-69.

SWAMINATHAN, D.R. 1967. Formation, intensification and unusual movement of the storm of 8 November 1965. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **18**(2): 197-204.

TADAO, T. 1965. A study of the air-sea interaction in the eastern Indian Ocean based on the survey of *Kagoshima-maru* during IIOE: Preliminary analysis. *Proc. Symp. Meteorological results of the International Indian Ocean Expedition, Bombay India 22-26 July 1965* : 27-35.

TAKENCHI, M. and M. IIDA 1967. Analysis of a winter cold vortex over the Japan Sea. *Pap. Met. Geophys.*, **18**(3): 193-208.

TANGRI, A.C. 1966. Computation of stream lines associated with a low latitude cyclone. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **17**(3): 401-406.

TAN, YU-WI 1964. Peculiarities of atmospheric circulation in tropical monsoon regions and regions not subject to monsoon (In Chinese, English abstract). *Met. Geostrophys. Abstr.*, **15**(7) ; 1487-1488.

THIRUVENGADATHAN, A. and R. ANANTHAKRISHNAN 1965. Vertical structure of the high level easterlies over Trivandrum and Minicoy during the southwest monsoon season of 1963. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **16**(1) : 137-140.

VISVANATHAN, T.R. 1966. Formations of depressions in the Indian seas and lunar phase. *Nature, Lond.*, **210**(5034): 406-407.

WELANDER, P. 1964. Note on the role of boundary friction in the wind-driven ocean circulation. *Tellus*, **16**: 408-410.

WILLIAM, A.D. 1963. Sea surface water temperature and specific gravity at Madras. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **14**(4) : 478-480.

YACOB, A. and N.S. SASTRI 1966. The morphology of great geomagnetic storms recorded at Alibag for the period 1905 to 1945: Part II – The disturbance local time inequality, DS and the disturbance daily variation, SD. *Ibid.*, **17**(2): 187 – 198.

YACOB, A. 1964. Decay rate of recovery of geomagnetic storms and dissipation of associated ring currents. *Ibid.*, **15**(4) ; 597 – 594.

MICROBIOLOGY

FELL, J.W. 1967. Distribution of yeasts in the Indian Ocean. *Bull. mar. Sci.*, **17**(2): 454-470.

FLOODGATE, G.D. 1964. The enumeration of bacteria in coastal waters. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **44**: 365-372.

GUNKEL, W. 1966. Bakteriologische Untersuchungen im Indischen Ozean. (Vorläufiges Ergebnis der "Meteor – Expedition in den Indischen Ozean) (English abstract). *Veroff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerch., Sonderband*, **2**: 255-263.

JANNASCH, H.W. 1967. Growth of marine bacteria at limiting concentrations of organic carbon in sea water. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **12**(2) : 264-272.

JANNASCH, H.W. and W.S. MADDUX 1967. A note on bacteriological sampling in Sea water. *J. mar. Res.*, **25**(2) : 185-189.

SEKI, F. 1966. Role of bacteria as food for plankton. (In Japanese, English summary). *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, **13**: 54-61.

PLANKTON STUDIES

ANGOT, M. 1964. Production primaire de la region de Nosy – Be. Aout a November 1963. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **2**(4): 27-54.

ANGOT, M. 1964. Phytoplankton et production primaire de la region de Nosy-Be. December 1963 a mars 1964. *Ibid.*, **2**(4): 99-126.

ANGOT, M. 1965. Le phytoplankton de surface pendant I' annee 1964 dans la baie d' Ambaro pres de Nosy-Be. *Ibid.*, **3**(4): 5-18.

ANGOT, M. 1965. Le phytoplankton de surface pendant I' annee 1964 dans la baie d' Ambaro pres de Nosy-Be. *Ibid.*, **3**(4): 5-18.

ANGOT, M. 1967. Repports entre Ia concentration en chlorophylle a, le taux d' assimi- lation du carbone et la valeur de I' energie lumineux eneau 'tropicale littorale. *Ibid.*, **5**(1): 39-46.

BALLESTER, A. 1966. Physiological turnover of the different phytoplankton pigments and ecological meaning of pigment composition. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 17-18.

BARNES, H. and D.J. TRANTER 1965. A statistical examination of the catches, numbers and biomass taken by three commonly used plankton nets. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.*, **16**: 293-306.

BARNETT, A.M. and JED HIROTA 1967. Changes in apparent rate of ¹⁴C uptake with length of incubation period in natural phytoplankton populations. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **12**(2) : 349-357.

BATTIN, G.A.W. 1967. Nomograms for chlorophyll determinations *J. mar. biol. Ass. U. K.*, **47** (2) : 407-414.

BE ALLAN, W.H. 1966. Recent developments in instrumentation of plankton sampling gear. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 27.

BEGOROV, B.G. 1966. Primary production and its use in the food chains. *Ibid.*, 50-51.

BEKLEMISHEV, C. W. 1966. Large – scale pattern of distribution of oceanic plankton communities. *Ibid.*, 28-29.

BERNARD, F. 1966. Abundance du nanoplankton dans lss couches aphotiques des Oceans consequences probables pour la productive profunde des mers chandes. *Ibid* 38-39.

DOTY, M.S., H.R. JITTS, O.J. KOBLENTZ-MISHKE and Y. SAIJO 1965. Inter Calibration of marine plankton primary productivity techniques. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **10**(2) 282-286.

DUGDALE, R.C. and J.J. GOERING 1967. Uptake of new and regenerated forms of nitrogen in primary productivity. *Ibid.*, **12**(2): 196-206.

DYSON, N., H.R. JITTS and B.D. SCOTT 1965. Techniques for measuring oceanic primary production using radioactive carbon. *CSIRO, Aust. Tech. Pap.* No. 18: 12 pp.

FRONTIER, S. 1963. Zooplankton Recolte en mer D'arbie, Golfe Persque et Golfe d' Aden (3 campagne Oceanographic du "Commandant Robert Giraud") 1. Donnes Generales- Repartition quantitative. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.* No. 3: 17-30.

FRONTIER, S. 1966. Zooplankton de la region de Nosy-Be. I. Programme des recoltes et techniques d' etudes. II. Plancton de surface aux stations 5 et 10. . *Ibid.*, **4**(3) 3-36.

HANSEN, VAGN K. 1966. The Indian ocean Biological Centre: the centre for sorting Plankton samples of the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Deep Sea Res.*, **13**(2): 229-234.

HANSEN, VAGN K. 1966. On centralisation of processing plankton samples collected by standard methods. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30, May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers:* 150-152.

HERBERT Jr., C. 1966. Predicting phytoplankton production from environmental data. *Ibid.*, 89-90.

JOUSE, A.P. 1966. Stratigraphic and paleogeographic significance of planktonic algae. *Ibid.*, 183.

KINZER, JOHNNES 1966. Organisms of deep scattering layers in extremely oxygen-deficient waters.(Preliminary results, R/V "Meteor" IIOE 1964/ 65). *Ibid.*, 194.

KRISHNAMURTHY, K. 1962. Daily variations in marine plankton from Porto Nov, S. India. *J. Zool. Soc. India*, **13**(2): 180-187.

KRISHNAMURTHY, K. 1967. Nitrogen and phosphorus in plankton. *Hydrobiologia*, **30**: 273-280.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, T.M. 1966. Primary productivity studies in Bombay Harbour using Carbon-14. *Atom. Ener. Establ. Trombay/HP/PM-6*.

LEWIS, E.J. 1967. On a *Gonyaulax* bloom off Mt. Dalley in the Arabian Sea. *Proc. Seminar on Sea, Salt and Plants* held at CSMCRI – Bhavnagar, December 20-23, 1965: 224-226.

LONGHURST, A.R. and D.L.R. SEIBERT 1967. Skill in the use of Folsomas plankton sample splitter. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **12**(2) : 334-335.

LORENZEN, C.J. 1967. Determination of chlorophyll and pheopigments: Spectrophotometric equation. *Ibid.*, **12**(2): 343-346.

MAHNKEN, C.V.W. and J.W. JOSSI 1967. Flume experiments on the hydrodynamics of plankton nets. *J. Cons. Perm. Int. Explor. Mer.*, **31**(1): 38-45.

- MARUMO, R. 1966. On the micronekten (In Japanese). *Coll. Repr. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo*, 5: 161-164.
- MITCHELL – INNES, B. 1964. Primary production studies in Indian Ocean *C.C.O.R. Symposium Abstracts* (S. Afr.) :28-29.
- MOHAN, P.C. 1964. Studies on zooplankton of Godavari estuary. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.
- MOTODA, S., K. KONNE, A. KAWAMURA and K. OSAWA 1963. Zooplankton Samplings accomplished on the “*Umitaka Maru*” and the “*Oshoro Maaru*” in the Indian Ocean December 1962 – January 1963. *Inf. Bull. Plankton. Japan*, no. 9: 37-50.
- NAIR, P.V.R. 1966. Standardization of Carbon¹⁴ stock solutions using scintillation and biological methods in primary production studies. *Proc. All India Symposium on Radioactivity and Meterology of Radionuclides*, 1966. Atomic Energy Establishment, Trombay, Bombay, India: 15-20.
- NEWHOUSE, J., M.S. DOTY and R.T. TSUDA 1967. Some diurnal features of neritic surface plankton population. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **12**(2): 297-212.
- NISHIZAWA, S. 1966. Suspended material in the sea: detritus to symbiotic microcosmos (Review). (In Japanese, English summary). *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, **13**:1-33.
- PRASAD. R.R. 1966. Some aspects of productivity and fishereis of the west coast of India . *Seafood Trade J.*, **1**(8) : 11-15.
- PRASAD. R.R. 1966. Recent advances in the study of production in the Indian Ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30, May–9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 89-90.
- RAO, D.V.S. 1967. Studies on hydrography, phytoplankton and primary production off Waltair coast, Bay of Bengal. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.
- ROBERT, I.C. 1966. Zooplankton samplings: Net hydrodynamics clogging, avoidance, and microdistirbution of organisms. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30, May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 82-83.
- RUDJAKOV, J. A. and N.M. VORONINA. 1967. Plankton and bioluminscences in the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden (In Russian). *Okeanologiya, Akad. Nauk, SSSR*, **7**(6): 1076 – 1088.
- RYTHER, J.H. J.R. HALL, A.K. PEASE, A. BAKUN and M.M. JONES 1966. Primary Organic production in relation to the chemistry and hydrography of the western Indian Ocean. *Limnol. Oceanogr.*, **11**(3) : 371-380, also *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30, May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 311.
- SAIJO, Y. 1963. Problems in the study of primary production in the sea. *Inf. Bull. Plankton. Japan*, **10**: 9-17.

SAIJO, Y. 1966. A model of submarine photometer for use in primary productivity studies (In Japanese, English summary). *Ibid.*, **13**: 108-109.

SAIJO, Y., T. KAWAMURA, I. SAKAMOTO, K. TAKESUE and T. ENDO 1966. Photosynthesis and chlorophyll in the eastern Indian Ocean observed by Japanese ships during IIOE. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30, May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 312- 313.

SAKAMOTO, I. 1964. Falling Model on the planktonic diatoms. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Pref. Univ. Mie*, **5**(1) : 33-49.

SAKAMOTO, I. and K.M. SUIKE 1966. A preliminary report on primary productivity in the eastern Indian Ocean in winter- IIOE report on productivity, 1963-1964. Umitaka-maru – methods of experiments data and outlines. *J. Tokio Univ. Fish.*, **8**(2) 173 – 226.

SEMINA, H.J. 1966. Main hydrological factors affecting the phytoplankton standing crop in the ocean. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30, May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers*: 326- 327.

SOURNIA, A. 1965. Mesure de l'absorption de l'ultraviolet dans les eaux cotieres de Nossi – Be (Madagascar). *Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco*, **65** (1348): 12 pp.

SOURINA, A. 1966. Sur la variabilite infra specifique du genre *Ceratium* (Peridinen Planctonique) en mileu marin. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, Ser, D*, **263**(25): 1980-1983.

SOURINA, A. 1967. Le genre *ceratium* (Peridimen planctonique) dans le canal de Mozambique contribution a une revision mondiale. *Vie mileu*, (A) **18**(2): 375-440.

SOURINA, A. 1967. Rythm nycthemeral du rapport “intensite photosynthetique chlorophylle” dans le plancton marin. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris, Ser. D*, **265**: 1000-1003.

SOURINA, A. 1967. Contribution a la Connaissance des peridiniens micro Planctoniques du Canal de Mozambique. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. paris*, 2 ser. **39**(2): 417-438.

TAKANO, H. 1967. Reproduction of diatoms (review). *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, **14**: 1-13.

TAYLOR, F.J.R. 1964. A study of the phytoplankton of the South Western Indian Ocean. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Cape Town, 2 Vol: 1-482.

TAYLOR, F.J.R. 1966. Phytoplankton of the south western Indian ocean. *Nova Hedwigia*, **12**.

TORIUMI, S. 1966. Cultivation of marine dinoflagellates. (In Japanese, English Summary). *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, **13**: 41-48.

TRAVERS, A. and M. TRAVERS 1965. Introduction a l' etude du phytoplankton et Des Tintinnides de la region de Tulear (Madagascar). *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-marseille*, fasc. h.s. suppl., 4: 125-162.

VINOGRADOV, M.E. 1966. Characteristic features of the distribution of oceanic Meso and Macroplankton. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30,May – 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 382- 383.

VINOGRADOV, M.E . and N.M. VORONINA 1966. On the distribution of zooplankton in the Indian and Pacific equatorial current area. *Proc. 11th pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1-4: 380-81 (Held Aug. 23-Sept. 2, 1966 at Tokyo, Japan).

WOOD, E.J.F. 1963. Check-list of Diatoms recovered from the Indian Ocean. *CSIRO, Aust., Rep.* 36: 311 pp.

WOOD, E.J.F. 1966. Phytoplankton studies in the eastern Indian Ocean. . *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30,May 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 396- 397.

ZERNOVA, V.V. 1967. On the bioluminiscent Plankton of the Indian ocean from the data collected during the 35th Cruise of the Vityaz (In Russian). *Bioenergetica i biologicheskaya. Spectrophotometrica*, USSR, Academy of Sciences, Scientific council on Biophysics, Siberian Branch Moscow, Nauka: 46-52.

MACROSCOPIC ALGAE

ALLEN, M.B. 1967. Antibiotic properties of marine algae. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salts and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavnagar, December 20-23, 1965: 366-369.

AZIZ, K.M.S. 1966. The life cycle of *Acrochaetium liagorae* Boerg. *Proc. Fifth International Seaweed Symposium*, 25-28 August, 1965, **5**: 87-90.

BALAKRISHNAN, M.S. 1962. Studies on Indian CryptonemialesII. *Corynomorpha J. Ag. Phytomorphology*, **12**: 77-86.

CHAUHAN, V.D. and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1967. Observations on the output of oospores, their liberation, viability and germination in *Sargassum swartzii* (Turn.) C.Ag. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavnagar, December 20- 23, 1965: 197-201.

CHAUHAN, V.D. and F. THIVY 1964. On the occurrence of *Sargassum* species in Gujarat. *Phykos*, **3**: 19-25.

DAWSON, E.Y. 1963. Marine red algae of Pacific Mexico. Part 6. Rhodymeniales. *Nova Hedwigia*, **5**: 437-476.

DESAI, B. N. 1967. Seaweed resources and extraction of Alginate and Agar. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavnagar, December 20–23, 1965: 343- 351.

- DESIKACHARY, T.V. 1962. Taxonomy of Algae. *Bull. Bot. Surv. India*, **4**(114): 43-47.
- DESIKACHARY, T.V. 1967. Seaweed resource of India. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI, Bhavnagar, December 20-23, 1965: 7-24
- DUBE, J.N. 1967. Vitamin B12 assay with the marine alga *Cyclotella nana*. *Ibid.*, 370-372.
- GANESAN, E.K. 1963. Notes on Indian Red algae III. *Fosliella minutula* (Foslie) comb. nov. *Phykos*, **2**: 38-44.
- GANESAN, E.K. 1967. Studies on the morphology and reproduction of the articulated corallines – III. *Amphiora* Lamouroux emend. Weber van Bosse. *Ibid.*, **6** (1&2): 7 – 28.
- GANESAN, E.K. 1967. Morphological studies on the genus *Arthrocardia* Decaisne emend. Areschoug. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 159-168.
- JOSHI, G.V. 1967. Studies in photosynthesis in marine plants of Bombay. . *Ibid.*, 256-264.
- KALE, S.R. 1967. *Enteromorpha gujaratensis* a new species from Gujarat, India, *Phykos*, **6**(1&2): 29-31.
- KALE, S.R. and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1967. Effect of different media on the germlings of *Ulva lactuca* var. *rigida*. *Ibid.*, **6** (!&2): 32-35.
- KALE, S.R. and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1967. The growth of excised pieces of thallus of *Ulva lactuca* var. *rigida* in laboratory cultures *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 234-239.
- KAPPANNA, A.N. and V. SITAKARARAO 1962. Iodine content of marine algae from Gujarat Coast. *J. Sci. Indust. Res. India*, **21**(11): 559-560.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, V. 1967. The output, Liberation and germination of carpospores and tetraspores in *Polysiphonia platycarpa* Boergs., together with some remarks on the adult plants. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 202-208.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, V. 1967. Some general considerations on zonation of marine algae on the Indian Coasts. *Ibid.* 219-223.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, V. 1967. Marine algal cultivation – Necessity, Principles and Problems. *Ibid.*, 327-333.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, V. and O.P. MAIRH 1967. Some observations on the shedding of oospores, germination and germlings of a *Cystoseira*. *Ibid.*, 190-196.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, V., R. VENUGOPAL, J.G. THIAGARAJ and H.N. SHAH 1967. Estimating drift seaweeds on the Indian Coasts. *Ibid.*, 315-320.
- LANGALIA, J.K., K. SESHADRI and D.S. DATAR 1967. The alkali contents of the marine algae. *Ibid.*, 289-295.

LEWIS, E.J. 1962. Studies on the proteins, peptides and free amino acid contents in some species of brown alga from south-eastern coast of India. *Rev. Algol.*, **6**(3): 209-216.

LEWIS, E.J. 1963. Studies on the proteins, peptides and free amino acid contents in some species of brown alga from south-eastern coast of India. *Ibid.*, **7**(1): 15-25.

LEWIS, E.J. 1964. The proteins, peptides and free amino acid composition in species of *Acanthophora* from south east coast of India. *Ibid.*, **7** (3): 237-241.

LEWIS, E.J. 1967. A review of protein, peptide and free amino acid contents of Indian Marine algae. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 296-308.

MAIRH, O.P. 1967. Observations on the seasonal phenomena in the lifecycle of a *Cystoseira* at port Okha on the Gujarat Coast. *Phykos*, **6**(1&2): 78-83.

MEHTA, V.C. B.S. TRIVEDI, K.K. BOKIL and M.R. NARAYANA 1967. Seaweeds as manure: 1-Studies on Nitrification. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 357-365.

MISRA, J.N. 1967. The phaeophyceae of the west coast of India. *Ibid.*, 227-233.

NIZAMUDDIN, M. 1964. The life history of *Acetabularia mobii* Solms-Laubach. *Ann. bot.*, **28**(109): 77-81.

NIZAMUDDIN, M. 1965. Cytological studies in Fucales. *Biologia*, **11**(1): 49-60.

NIZAMUDDIN, M. 1967. *Caulerpa* from Karachi coast – II. *Bot. Mar.*, **10** (1/2): 158-166.

NORRIS, R.E. 1967. Algal consortisms in marine plankton. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 178-179.

OZA, R.M. and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1967. Carpospore germination and early stages of development in *Gracilaria verrucosa* (Huds.) papenf. *Phykos*, **6**(1&2): 84-86.

PATEL, B.A. and G.V. JOSHI 1967. Seasonal variations in chemical composition in *Ulva lactuca* and seawater. *India J. Exp. Biol.*, **5**: 236-238.

PATEL, K.N. and A.V. RAO 1967. Agar manufacture in India. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 355 – 356.

RAO, C.S. PRAKASA 1967. A contribution to cytology of some red algae from the West Coast of India. *Ibid.*, 209-216.

RAO, C.S. PRAKASA 1967. On the cytology and life-history of *Leveillea jungermanniioides*. *Bot. Mar.*, **10**(1/2): 167-168.

RAO, P. SREENIVAS 1967. The genus *Polysiphonia* from the Kathiawar coast of India. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965:169 – 177.

RAO, V.S. and U.K. TIPNIS 1967. Chemical composition of some marine algae from Gujarat Coast. *Ibid.*, 277-288.

SHAH, C.K. and B.S. VAIDYA 1967. Studies on *Turbinaria ornata* (Turn.) J. Ag. *Ibid.*, 155-158.

SHAH, H.N., I.C. MODY and A.V. RAO 1967. Manufacture of Alginic acid and Alginates from Brown seaweeds. *Ibid.*, 352-354.

SIDDIQUI, M.Y. and N. NIZAMUDDIN 1965. Studies in *Dichotomosiphon tuberosus* from Pakistan. *Sind Univ. Res. J. (Sci. Ser.)*, **1**: 27-31.

SIGEE, D.C. 1966. Preliminary account of the land and marine vegetation of Addu Atoll, Maldive Islands. (Ed. D.S. Stoddart). *Atoll. Res. Bull.*, No. 116: 61-74.

SRINIVASAN, K.S. 1964. Occurrence of *Caulerpa verticillata* J. Ag. in India. *Sci. Cult.*, **30**(5) : 240-241.

SRINIVASAN, K.S. 1965. Algaem species ex-India Oriundas (Species of algae from India (Cyanophyta, Chlorophyta, Charophyta, Chrysophyta, Pyrophyta, Euglenophyta, Phaeophyta, Rhodophyta). *Bull. Bot. Surv. India*, **7**(1-4) : 188-266.

SRINIVASAN, K.S. 1965. Indian Botany in retrospect with particular reference to algal systematics. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, **7**(1,2) : 49-78.

SUBBARAMAIAH, K. 1967. Ascorbic acid content and growth in *Ulva fasciata* Delile. *Phykos*, **6**(1&2): 115-117.

SUBBARAMAIAH, K. and Y.A. DOSHI 1965. Growth of blue-green algae in natural seawater. *Indian J. Microbiol.*, **5**(3) : 35-38.

SUBBARAMAIAH, K. and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1967. Laboratory culture of seaweeds. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 321-326.

SUBRAHMANYAN, R. 1967. Methods of assessing seaweed resources and problems. *Ibid.*, 311-314.

TAYLOR, W.R. 1964. The genus *Turbinaria* in Eastern seas. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Botany)*, **58**(375) : 475-490.

TAYLOR, W.R. 1965. An interesting *Caulerpa* from the Andaman Sea. *J. Phycol.*, **1**(4): 154-156.

TAYLOR, W.R. 1965. A new *Turbinaria* from the Red Sea District. *Israel J. Bot.*, **14**(2) : 97-100.

TAYLOR, W.R. 1967. Species of *Caulerpa* (Chlorophyceae) collected on the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Blumea*, **15**(1) : 45-53.

TSUDA, R.T. and J. NEWHOUSE 1966. Marine benthic algae from Addu Atoll, Maldives Islands. In: *Reef Studies at Addu Atoll, Maldives Islands* (Ed. D.S. Stoddart). *Atoll Res. Bull.*, No. 116: 93-102.

UNNI, C.K. 1967. Natural Radioactivity of marine algae. *Proc. Semin. Sea, Salt and Plants*, CSMCRI – Bhavanagar, December 20-23, 1965: 265- 273.

PROTOZOA

BEALLAN, W.H. 1966. Distribution of planktonic Foraminifera in the world oceans. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30, May 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 26.

NIGRINI, C. 1967. Radiolaria in pelagic sediments from the Indian and Atlantic Oceans. *Bull. Scrips. Inst. Oceanogr.*, **11**: 106 pp.

PORIFERA

BURTON, M. 1963. *A revision of the classification of the calcareous sponges*: 693 pp. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist., London.

VACELET, J. 1967. Quelques Eponges pharetrnides et “Silico- calcaires” de grottes sous-marines obscures. *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-Marseille*, **58**, Bull. 42: 121-132 (pass. ile Europa).

VACELET, J. 1967. Descriptions d’Eponges Pharetronides actuelles des tunnels obscurs sous-reef de Tulear (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, fasc. h.s. suppl., No. 6: 37-62.

VACELET, J. and P. VASSEUR 1965. Spongiaires des grottes et surplombs des recifs de Tulear (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, fasc. h.s. suppl. 4:71-132, 10 pl. et 4 fig.

VACELET, J. and P. VASSEUR 1966. Les tunnels obscurs sous – reef de Tulear (Madagascar) et leur faune de spongiaires. *Second International Oceanographic Congress*, Moscow, 30, May 9 June 1966, *Abstracts of papers* : 378.

CNIDARIA (COELENTERATA)

- BARNES, J.H. 1963. Stings by jelly fish. *Bull. Post Grad. Comm. Med. Univ. Sydney*, **18**(3): suppl., 103-105.
- BARNES, J.H. 1966. Studies on three venomous Cubomedusae. In: *The Cnidaria And their Evolution* (1965): 307-331. W.J. Rees (Editor), Academic Press, London. and New York (Symp. Zool. Soc. London, No. 16).
- BOSCHMA, H. 1962. Notes on *Stylaster Ionchitis* Broch. *Proc. K. ned. Akad. Wet. Sci.*, **65**: 287-293.
- BOOLOOTIAN, R.A. 1963. Biology of coral atolls. *BSCS Pamphlet No. 10. Amer. Inst. Biol. Sci.*, D.C. Health & co., 36 pp.
- BRAVERMAN, M.H. and R.G. SCHRANDT 1966. Colony development of a polymorphic Hydroid as a problem in pattern formation. In: *The Cnidaria and their Evolution*, (1965): 169-198. W.J. Rees (Editor), Academic Press, London, and New York (Symp. Zool. Soc. London, No. 16).
- CHAPMAN, D.M. 1966. Evolution of the Scyphistoma. *Ibid.*, 51-73.
- CHAPMAN, G. 1966. The structure and functions of mesogloea. *Ibid.*, 147-168.
- DARWIN, C. 1962. Coral Islands (with Introduction, map and remarks by D.R. Stoddart). *Atoll Res. Bull.*, No. 88: 20 pp.
- DINAMANI, P. 1964. On a collection of *Umbellula* from the Arabian Sea. *Nytt. Magasinfor Zoologi*, **12**: 30-34.
- HAND, C. 1966. On the evolution of the Actiniaria. In: *The Cnidaria and their Evolution*, (1965): 119-132. W.J. Rees, (Editor), Academic Press, London and New York (Symp. Zool. Soc. London, No. 16)
- HASS, H. 1962. Central subsidence. A new theory of Atoll formation. *Atoll. Res. Bull.*, No.91: 4pp., also in *New Scientist*, 1962, No. 311: 266-268.
- HORRIDGE, G.A. 1966. Pathways of co-ordination in ctenophores. In: *The Cnidaria and their Evolution*, (1965): 247-266, W.J. Rees, (Editor), Academic Press, London and New York (Symp. Zool. Soc. London, No. 16)
- KAWAGUTI, S. and Y. OGASAWARA 1967. Electron microscopy on the nerve and zooxanthellae in a sea anemone. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.*, **13** (1&2) : 1-12.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and Y. OGASAWARA 1967. Electron microscopy on the Microscopy on the ovary of an Anthomedusa, *Spirocodon saltatrix*. *Ibid.*, **13**(3&4): 115-129.
- KLAUSEWITZ, W. 1966. Lebende korallen im Aquarium. *Die Aquarien-und Terrarien-Zeitschrift (Datz)*, **19**(1): 16-18.

- KOHN, A.J. 1964. Notes on Indian ocean Atolls visited by the Yale Sey chelles Expedition. *Atoll. Res., Bull.*, No. 101: 12 pp.
- MACKIE, G.O. 1964. Analysis of locomotion in a siphonophore colony. *Proc. roy. Soc. (B)* **159** (975) : 366-391.
- MILLARD, N.A.H. 1964. The Hydrozoa of the south and west coasts of South Africa PartII. The Lafoeidae, Syntheciidae and Sertulariidae. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **48**(1) : 1-56, figs. 16.
- MILLARD, N.A.H. 1966. The Hydrozoa of the south and west coasts of South Africa PartIII. The gymnoblastea and small families of Calyptoblastea. *Ibid.*, **48**(18): 427-487, 15 figs., 1 pl.
- MILLARD, N.A.H. 1967. Hydroids from the south – west Indian Ocean . *Ibid.*, **50**(9): 169-194, 6 figs.
- MILLIMAN, J.D. 1965. An annotated bibliography of recent papers on corals and coral reefs. *Atoll. Res. Bull.*, No. 111: 58 pp.
- PANTIAN, C.F.A. 1966. Homology, analogy and chemical identity in the Cnidaria. in: *The Cnidaria and their Evolution*, (1965): 1-16, W.J. Rees (Editor). Academic Press , London and New York (Symp. Zool. Soc. London, No. 16).
- PICKEN, L.E.R. and R.J. SKAER 1966. A review of researches on nematocysts. *Ibid.*, 19-49.
- PICHON, MICHEL 1963. Note preliminaire sur la topographie et la geomorphologie des recifs coralliens de la region de Tulear. *Annales malagaches, Sciences*, 1:153-168.
- REES, W.J. 1966. The Evolution of Hydrozoa. in: *The Cnidaria and their Evolution* (1965): 199-221, W.J. Rees (Editor), Academic Press, London. New York (Symp. Zool Soc. London, No. 16).
- ROBSON, E.A. 1966. Swimming in Actinaria. . *Ibid.*, 333-359.
- SCHEER, G. 1964. Korallen von Abd-el. Kuri. *Zool. Jb. Syst. Bd.*, **91**: 451-466.
- SCHEER, G. 1967. Korallen von den Sarso-Inseln im Roten Meer. *Senck. biol.*, **48**(5/6): 421-436.
- STODDART, D.R. 1966. Reef studies at Addu Atoll, Maldive. *Atoll. Res. Bull.*, 116: 1-122.
- SWEDMARK, B. and G. TEISSIER 1966. The Actinulida and their evolutionary significance. in: *The Cnidaria and their Evolution*, (1965): 119-132, W.J. Rees (Editor), Academic press, London and new Yourk (Symp. Zool, Soc. London, No. 16).
- THIEL, H. 1966. The evolution of Scyphozoa. A review. *Ibid.*, 77-117.
- TIXIER-DURIVAUT, A. 1966. Octocoralliaires de Madagascar et des iles avoisinantes. *Faune de madagascar*, **21**: 456 p.
- YONGE, C.M. 1963. The biology of coral reefs. in: *Advances in Marine Biology*. (Russel Editor) Academic Press Inc., London: 209-260.

WAINWRIGHT, S.A. 1965. Reef communities visited by the Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962. *Bull. Sea. Fish. Res. Sta. Haifa*, No **38**: 40-53.

WELLS, J.W. 1966. Evolutionary development in the Scleractinian family Fungiidae. in: *The Cnidaria and their Evolution*, (1965): 223-246, W.J. Rees (Editor) Academic Press, London and New York (Symp. Zool. Soc. London, No. 16).

WELLS, J.W. 1966. Notes on Indo- pacific Scleractinian corals part 4. A Second species of *Stylocoeniella*. *Pacif. Sci.*, **20**(2) : 203-205.

NEMERTINIA

KIRSTEUER, E. 1965. Über das Vorkommen von Nemertinen in einem tropischen Korallenriff 4 – *Hoplonemertini monostilifera*. Ergebnisse der Osterreichischen Indo-West Pazifix-Expedition 1959-1960, tell VII, (mit 19 Abbildungen in text). *Zool. Jb. Syst.*, **92**: 289-326.

KIRSTEUER, E. 1967. New Marine Nemerteans from Nosy-Be, Madagascar. Results of the Australian Indo-West Pacific Expedition 1959/1960, Part VIII. *Zool. Anz.*, **178**(1-2) : 110-122.

ASCHELMINTHES

GERLACH, S.A. 1962. Freilebende Meeres nematoden von don Maldiven. *Kieler Meeresforsch*, **18**(1): 81.

GERLACH, S.A. 1964. Freilebende Nematoden aus dem Roten Meer. (Freeliving nematodes from the Red Sea). *Ibid.*, 20: 18-34.

RENAUD-MORNANT, J. 1967. *Pseudostomella malaycia* n. sp., Gastrotriche nouveau de la cote orientale de Malaisie. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Paris*, **39**(1) : 209-212.

TIMM, R.W. 1963. Marine nematodes of the suborder Monhysterina from the Arabian Sea at Karachi. *Proc. helm. Soc. Wash.*, **30**(1): 34-49.

BRYOZOA

BOTTAZZI, E.M., K. VIJAYAKRISHNAN NAIR and M.C. BALANI 1967. On the Occurrence of Acantharia in the Arabian Sea. *Arch. Oceanogr. Limnol.*, **15**(1): 63-67.

GORDON, D.P. Zooidal dimorphism in the polyzoan *Hippodiniella adpressa* (Busk). *Nature* Lond., **219**(5154): 633-634.

RAZAKARIASA 1963. Hydraires et Bryozoaires de Madagascar, recoltes de G.Charbonnier (1955-1960). *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Paris*, **35**(6): 533-664.

ANNELIDA

BANSE, K. and G. HARTMANN-SCHRODER 1964. Synonyms of *Protodorvillea egena* (Ehlers) Eunicidae, Polychaeta. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **77**: 241-242.

BEALLAN, G. and J. PICARD 1966. Contribution a l'etude des Polychetes de la region de Tulear (Republique Malagache).I. *Ophelia peresi* n. sp. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, **90**(2-3): 295-298.

DALES, R.P. 1963. Pelagic polychaetes from waters off the waters of Kenya and Tanganyika. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, Ser. 13, **6**: 501-503.

DAY, J.H. 1962. Polychaeta from several localities in the Western Indian Ocean *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **139**(4): 627-656.

DAY, J.H. 1963. The Polychaeta fauna of South Africa. Part 7. Species from depths Between 1,000 and 3, 300 metres west of cape Town. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **46** (14) 353-371.

DAY, J.H. 1964. A review of the family Ampharetidae (Polychaeta). *Ibid.*, **48**(4): 97-121.

DAY, J.H. 1967. *Polychaeta of Southern Africa* (in 2 parts). *Part 1. Errantia, Part 2. Sedentaria*, pp. 1-458; 459-878. The British Museum (Natural History), London. Publication No. 656.

HARTMAN, O. 1965. Catalogue of the polychaetous annelids of the World. Supplement 1960-1965 and index. *Occ. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn., Los Angeles*, **23**: 1-197.

HARTMAN, O. and K.J. BOSS 1965. *Antonbruunia viridis*, a new inquiline annelid with dwarf males inhabiting a new species of pelecypod, *Lucina fosteri* in the Mozambique channel. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, Ser. 13, **8**: 177-186.

KIRKEGAARD, J.B. and L.N. SANTHAKUMARAN 1967. On a new species of annelid associate of marine wood – borers; *Cirriiformia limnoricola* n.sp., Polychaeta. *Vedenskabelige meddeleeser fra Dansk. Naturhistorisk Forening*, 130: 213-216.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, B. 1967. Physiological studies on *Marphysa gravelyi* Southern VII. Tissue respiration. *Helgolander wiss. Meeresunters*, **16**: 179-187.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, B. and S. KRISHNASWAMY 1962. Some considerations on the osmotic and ionic regulation in polychaetes. *Pol. Arch. Hydrobiol.*, **14**(27): 7-20.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, B. and S. KRISHNASWAMY 1965. Physiological studies on *Marphysa gravelyi* Southern V. Regulation of chlorides, potassium and total free aminoacids. *Helgolander Wiss. Meeresunters*, **12**: 315-328.

KRISHNAMOORTHY, B. and S. KRISHNASWAMY 1966. Physiological studies on *Marphysa gravelyi* Southern III. Regulation of body fluid concentration. *Zool. Jb. Allagem Physiol.*, **72**: 316-326.

LAUBIER, L. 1962. *Schroederella pauliana* gen nov., sp. nov. une nouvelle Orbiniide (Polychetes sedentaires) de la fauna interstitielle d' Afrique. *Ann. Trans. Mus.*, **24**(2): 231-238.

PILLAI, T.G. 1965. Annelida Polychaeta from the Philippines and Indonesia. *Ceylon J. Sci. (Biol. Sci.)* **5**(2): 110-177.

RULLIER, F. 1964. Quelques annelides polychetes d'une lagune Saumatra du Dahomey. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, **89**(5/6): 642-644.

RULLIER, F. 1965. Contribution a la faune des Annelides Polychetes de l' Australia. *Univ. Queensland Pap. Dept. Zool.*, **2**: 163-201.

SANKOLLI, K.N. and S. SHENOY 1965. On the occurrence of the tube worm *Loimia medusa* (Savigny) in Bombay waters and its commensalism with a Porcellanid crab. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **62**(2): 316-320.

STORCH, V. 1967. Neue polychaeten aus der Sandfauna des Roten Meeres. *Zool. Anz.*, **178**(1/2) : 102-110.

WELLS, G.P. 1962. The warm water lugworms of the world (Arenicolidae-polychaeta). *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **138**: 331-358.

ECHIUROIDEA

DATTAGUPTA, A.K. and P.K.B. MENON 1965. Additions to Indian echiurid fauna. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 13, **8**: 193-200.

MOLLUSCA (INCLUDING FISHERIES)

ABBOTT, R.T. and H.S. ZIM 1962. *Sea Shells of the World: a guide to the better Known species*. Golden Press, New Yourk: 160 pp.

ADAM, W. and W.J. REES 1966. A review of the cephalopod family Sepiidae. *John Murray Exped. Sci. Rept.*, **11**(1) : 1-165.

BARNARD, K.H. 1963. Deep-sea mollusca from the region south of madagascar. *Comm. Ind.*, April, pp. 1-19.

BEEDHAM, G.E. and E.R. TRUEMAN 1967. The relationship of the mantle and Shell of the polyplacophora in comparison with that of other mollusca. *J. Zool., Lond.*, **151**: 215-231.

BOETGER, C.R. 1962. Gastropoden mit zweri schalenklappen. *Verhand. Deutsch. Zool. Gesellsch. Wien*, pp. 403-439.

BRUGGEN, A.C. VAN 1962. *Thysanoteuthis rhombus* in Algoa Bay. *Ann. Natal Museum*, **15**: 267-272.

BURCH. J.B. 1964. Cytological studies of planorbidae (Gastropoda: Basommatophora). I. The African Sub-genus *Bulinus* s.s. *Malacologia*, **1**(3): 387-400.

BURCH. J.B. and NATARAJAN 1966. The species groups of African *Bulinus* s.s. *Amer. malacol. Union Ann. Repts.*, **33**: 39-40.

BURN, R. 1964. Descriptions of Australian Eolidacea (Mollusca-Opisthobranchia). *J. Malac. Soc. Aust.*, **8**: 10-22.

CHACKO, P.I. and S.T. CHARI 1963. A note on the shrinkage of the periostracum of the sacred chank, *Xancus pyrum*. *Proc. 50th Indian Sci. Congr.*, III: 502(Abstract).

CLARKE, M.R. 1965. Large light organs on the dorsal surfaces of the squids *Ommastrephes pteropus*, *Symplectoteuthis oualoniensis* and *Dosidicus gigas*. *Proc. malac. Soc. Lond.*, **36**: 319-321.

CROCE, N.D. 1965. Crociera No.8 del R/V "A.Bruun" nell' oceano Indiano. *Boll. Mus. Inst. Biol. Univ. Genova*, **33**: 5-11.

CROCE, N.D. and S. FRONTLER 1966. The cosomatous pteropod from the Mozambique channel. *Ibid.*, **34**(207): 107-113.

DANCE, S.P. 1967. Report on the Linnaean shell collection. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, **178** (1): 1-24, 10 Pls.

DINAMANI, P. 1964. Burrowing behaviour of *Dentalium*. *Biol. Bull.*, **126**(1): 28-32.

- FOURMANOIR, P. and P. GUEZE 1967. Poissons nouveaux on peu Connus provenant de la Reunion at the Madagascar. *Cahiers ORSTOM, Oceanogr.*, **5**(1) : 47-58.
- FRETTER, V. 1965. Interrelations of monotocardian gastropods. *Proc. First Europ. Malac. Congr. Lond.*, pp. 55-59.
- FRONTIER, S. 1963. Zooplankton recolteen mer D' Arabie, Golfe persiqueet Golfe d' Aden. (3 compagne oceanographique du " *Commandant Robert Giraud*" Avril a Juin 1961). II- Pteropodes: Systematique et Repartition. *Cahiers ORSTOM, Oceanogr.*, No. 6: 233-254.
- FRONTIER, S. 1963. Heteropodes et pteropodes recoltes dans le plankton de Nosy-Be. *Ibid.*, No. 6: 213-227.
- FRONTIER, S. 1964. Presence de *Creseis chierchiaie* (Boas) dans l' Ocean Indian. *Ibid.*, No.6: 229-231 (1963).
- FRONTIER, S. 1965. Le probleme des *Creseis*. *Ibid.*, **3**(2) : 11-18.
- FRONTIER, S. 1966. I. Notes morphologiques sur les Atlanta recoltees dans le plancton de nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, **4**(2): 131-140.
- FRONTIER, S. 1966. II. Liste complementaire des Pteropodes du plancton de Nosy-Be (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, **4**(2): 141-146.
- GANAPATI, P.N. and M. BALAPRAMESWARA RAO 1967. Hermaproditism in the limbet *Cellana radiata* (Born) of the Waltair Coast. *Curr. Sci.*, **36**(22) : 609-610, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1) : 26.
- GANAPATI, P.N. and R. NAGABHUSHANAM 1964. A preliminary note on the response of marine borers to chemically treated timbers in Visakhapatnam Harbour. *J. Timber Dryers and Preserving Association, Dehradun*.
- GOHAR, H.A.F. and G.N. SOLIMAN 1963. On three mytilid species boring in living corals. *Publ. Mar. biol. Sta. Al-Ghardaqa* (Red Sea), No. 12: 65-98.
- GOHAR, H.A.F. and G.N. SOLIMAN 1963. On the biology of three coralliopholids boring in living coral. *Ibid.*, No. 12: 99-126.
- GOHAR, H.A.F. and G.N. SOLIMAN 1963. On the rock-boring lamellibranch *Rocellaria ruppelli* (Deshayes). *Ibid.*, No. 12: 145-158.
- GOHAR, H.A.F. and G.N. SOLIMAN 1963. On two mytilids boring in dead coral. *Ibid.*, No. 12: 205-218.
- HUNTER, W.R. and S.C. BROWN 1965. Ctenidial number in relation to size in certain Chitons, with a discussion of its phyletic significance. *Biol. Bull.*, **128**: 508-521.
- INGLE, R.M. 1967. Artificial food for oysters. *Sea Frontiers*, **13**(5): 296-303.
- JACQUOTTE, R. Ou R. HIPEAU- JACQUOTTE 1967. Etude de l' association des Crevettes pontoniinae avec les mollusques pinnidae de Madagascar. *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-Marseille*, fasc. h.s. suppl., No.6: 153-166.

- JOSHI, M. C. 1967. The digestive track diverticula of a clam *Katelaysia marmorata* (Lam). *Sci. Cult.*, **33**(3) : 138.
- KAESTNER, A. 1965. Mollusca. in. *Lehreb. Spez. Zool. Jena*, **1**(1), 2, aufl: 312-451.
- KAWAGUTI, S. 1963. Electron microscopy on the heart muscle of the cuttlefish. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.* **9**(1-2) : 27-40.
- KAWAGUTI, S. 1964. Electron microscopy on the intestinal wall of the cuttlefish with special references to the muscles and the mucos cells. *Ibid.*, **10**(3-4): 93-103.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and A. ODA 1963. Electron microscopy on the cuttle bone: producing Cells. *Ibid.*, **9**(1-2) : 41-54.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and N. IKEMATO 1962. Electron microscopy on the mantle of the bivalved gastropod. *Ibid.*, **8**(1-2) : 1-20.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and N. IKEMOTO 1962. Electron microscopy on the mantle of the bivalve, *Fabulina nitidula*. *Ibid.*, **8**(1-2) : 21-30.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and N. IKEMOTO 1962. Electron microscopy on the mantle of a bivalve, *Musculus senhousia* during regeneration of the shell. *Ibid.*, **8**(1-2) : 31-42.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and S. OGHISHI 1962. Electron microscopic study on iridiophores of a cuttlefish, *Sepia esculenta*. *Ibid.*, **8**(3-4) : 115-129.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and T. YAMASU 1966. Development of the nervous system in a bivalved gastropod. *Ibid.*, **12** (3-4) : 61-68.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and T. YAMASU 1966. Development of the alimentary canal in a bivalved gastropod. *Ibid.*, **13**(3-4) : 85-96.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and Y. KAMISHIMA 1964. Electron microscopic study on the inidiophores of opisthobranchiate molluscs. *Ibid.*, **10** (3-4) : 83-92.
- KAWAGUTI, S. and Y. KAMISHIMA 1966. Electron microscopy on the pigment and mucos cells in an opisthobranchiate mollusk *Ibid.*, **12**- (1-2) : 23-34.
- KNUDSEN, J. 1967. The deep-sea Bivalvia. *Scient. Rep. John Murray Exped.*, **11**(3) : 237-343.
- KOHN, A.J. 1964. Notes on reef habitats and gastropod molluscs of a lagoon island at North Male Atoll, Maldives. *Atoll Res. Bull.*, No. 102: 5pp.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, T.M. and R. VISWANADHAN 1965. Cobalt-60 as tracer in studies on marine lamellibranch *Anadara granosa* Linn. *Indian J. exper. Biol.*, 3:8-9.
- KUWABARA, R. 1967. Statistical analysis of correlation between the ring formation of mussel valve and the environment factors. (In Japanese, English summary,) *Inf. Bull. planktol. Japan*, Commemoration number of Dr. Y. Matsue, pp. 109-113.

- LEGENDER, R. 1965. Presence dans les eaux littorales de Madagascar de gasteropodes bivalves. *Bull. Acad. Malagache*, n.s., **41**: 89-92.
- LEMICHE, H. 1964. *Eubranchus* Forbes, 1930 (Gastropoda). Proposed designation under the Plenary powers of a type-species, etc., Z.W. (S), 110227. *Bull. Zool. Nom.*, **21**: 40-44.
- LIM, C.F. 1963. A preliminary illustrated account of mangrove molluscs from Singapore and south-west Malaya. *Malayan Nature J.*, **17**: 235-240.
- LIM, C.F. 1966. A comparative study on the ciliary feeding mechanisms of *Anadara* species from different habitats. *Biol. Bull.*, **130**: 106-117.
- LOOSANOFF, V.L. and H.C. DAVIES 1963. Rearing of Bivalve larvae. in: *Recent Advances in Marine Biology*, Vol. 1. Academic Press, Lond. Pp. 1-136.
- MAES, V.O. 1967. The littoral marine molluscs of Cocoa-keeling Islands (Indian Ocean). *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, **119**(4) : 93-127.
- McCLARY, A. 1964. Surface inspiration and ciliary feeding in *Pomacea paludosa*. *Malacologia*, **2**: 87-104.
- McCLARY, A. 1966. Statocyst function in *Pomacea paludosa*. *Ibid.*, **3**: 419-431.
- McMICHAEL, D.F. 1963. Dangerous marine molluscs. *Bull. post Grad. Comm. Med. Univ. Sydney*, suppl ; 74-80.
- MENON, P.K.B., M.L. SAREEN and K.K. TANDON 1967. On the marine fauna of Goa: A preliminary survey. Part I. Mollusca-Pelecypoda. *Res. Bull. (N.S.) Punjab Univ.*, **18**(3-4): 315-320.
- MUTVEI, H. 1964. On the shells of *Nautilus* and *Spirula* with notes on the shells secretion in non-cephalopod molluscs. *Ark. Zool.*, **16**(3) : 221-278.
- MUUS, B.J. 1963. Cephalopode, sub-order: Sepioidea. *Cons. Perm. Explor. Mer. Fisches d'identif. Du Zooplankton*, **94**: 1-5.
- MUUS, B.J. 1963. Cephalopoda, suborder: Teuthoidea, Family: Loliginidae. *Ibid.*, **95**: 1-3.
- MUUS, B.J. 1963. Cephalopoda, suborder: Teuthoidea, families: Ommastrephidae, Chiroteuthidae, Cranchiidae. *Ibid.*, **96**: 1-6.
- MUUS, B.J. 1963. Cephalopoda, suborder: Teuthoidea, Families: Octopoteuthidae, Gonatiade, Onychoteuthidae, Histioteuthidae, Brachioteuthidae. *Ibid.*, **97**: 1-5.
- MUUS, B.J. 1963. Cephalopoda, Order Octopoda. *Ibid.*, **98**: 1-3.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1962. Some aspects of the general biology of *Martesia striata* Linn. *Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India*, **19**: 126-130.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1962. Seasonal settlement of molluscan wood-borers in Visakhapatnam Harbour. *Ibid.*, **19**: 131-139.

- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1962. Development to primary gonads and sexual phases in *Martesia striata*. *J. Anim. Morph. Physiol.*, **9**(1): 68-71.
- 1NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1962. The presence of a chromatophorotropic principle in the visceral ganglia of the oyster. *J. Sci. Ind. Res.*, **21C**: 257-258.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1962. Growth rate measurements of the wood-boring bi-valve, *Martesia striata*. *Ibid.*, **21c**: 27-29.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1963. Neurosecretory cycle and reproduction in the bivalve *Crassostrea virginica*. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.*, **1**(3) : 161-162.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1963. Effect of low salinity on the veligers of the shipworm *Teredo furcillatus*. *Ibid.*, **1**(4): 232.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1963. Some observations on the neurosecretion in bivalve mollusc, *Brachidontes recurves* (Rafinesque). *J. anat. Soc. India*, **12**: 54-56.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1964. Studies on the neurosecretion in the mollusc *Mullinia lateralis* Say. *Ibid.*, **13**: 12-14.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1964. Cytological and cytochemical studies on the neurosecretory cells in the mollusc, *Tegulus plebius* Solander. *Nucleus*, **7**: 11-14.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1964. Neurosecretory changes in the nervous system of the oyster *Crassostrea virginica* induced by various experimental conditions. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.*, **2**: 1-4.
- NAIR, N. BALAKRISHNAN 1966. Vertical distribution of marine wood boring animals in Cochin Harbour, South west coast of India. *Hydrobiologia*, **27**(1/2): 248-259.
- PAINE, R.T. 1963. Feeding of predaceous gastropod *Pleuroploca gigantea*. *Ecology*. **44**: 402-403.
- PATEL. B.S., Y.M. BHATT, T.M. KRISHNAMOORTHY, G.R. DOSHI, P. M. A. BHATTATHIRI. C.K. UNNI and R. VISWANATHAN 1966. Uptake of Radio nuclides by some marine shell fish of commercial importance. *Internat Indian ocean Exped. Newslett.*, **4**(2): 20-21.
- PICKFORD, G.E. 1964. *Octopus dofleini* (Wulker). *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll.*, **19**(1) : 1-70.
- QUAYLE, D.B. and L.D.B. TERHUNE 1967. A plankton sampler for oyster larvae. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.*, **24**(4): 883-885.
- RAO, K. VIRABHADRA 1965. Oysters. *Wealth of India 7*. (Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Ministry of Natural Resources and Scientific Research, New Delhi).
- RENAULT LILIANE 1964. Dimorphisme sperme chez quelques mollusques pro-sobranches exofiques. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **259**(23) : 12.
- ROBERTSON, R. 1967. *Heliacus* (Gastropoda: Architectonicidae), symbiotic with *Zoanthiniaria* (Coelenterata). *Science*, **156**(3772): 246-248.

ROONWAL, M.L. 1966. Wood – boring teredinid shipworms (Mollusca) of mangroves in the Sunderbans (West Bengal). *Sci. Problems Humid Trop. Zone Deltas, Proc. Dacca, Sympos.*, 1964, Paris (UNESCO) 277-283, 2 Pls.

ROPER, C.F.E. 1963. Observations on bioluminescence in *Ommastrephes pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855) with notes on its occurrence in the family Ommastrephidae (Mollusca: Cephalopoda). *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Carib.*, **13**(2) : 343-353.

ROPER, C.F.E. and R.E. YONG 1967. A review of the Valbyteuthidae and an evaluation of its relationship with the Chiroteuthidae (cephalopoda: Oegopsida). *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, **123**(3612): 1-8.

SMITH, L.A. 1962. Revision of the Clavagellacea. *The Veliger*, **4**(4): 167-174.

SOEMODIHARDJO, S. 1965. Notes on the Radula of some species of Cypraeidae. *Marine Research in Indonesia* (Editor: Dr. Gatot Rahardjo) No. 7: 25pp.

TREBBLE, N. 1967. A *Neopillina* from the Gulf of Aden *Nature, Lond.*, **214**: 663-664.

UMEZU, T., K. UEDA and A. FURUKAWA 1967. A preliminary note on selection of food particles by mussel *Mytilus*. (In Japanese, English Summary). *Bull. Naikai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab.*, **24**: 11-20.

VINCENTE, N. 1966. Contribution a l' etude des gastéropodes opisthobranches de la région de Tuléar. *Ann. Univ. Madagascar.*, Ser. Sciences, No. 4: 97-141

VOSS, G.L. 1962. List of the types and species of cephalopods in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Notul. Nat. Acad. nat. Sci. Phila.*, 356: 1-7.

VOSS, G.L. 1962. Six new species and two new subspecies of cephalopods from the Philippine Island. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **75**: 169-176.

VOSS, G.L. 1962. South African cephalopods. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Afr.*, **36**: 245-272.

VOSS, G.L. 1963. Cephalopods of the Philippine Islands. *Bull. U.S.nat. Mus.*, **234**: 1-180.

WARMKE, G.L. 1966. Two species of the bivalve gastropod *Berthelinia* found in Puerto Rico. *Nautilus*, **79**(4): 139-141.

WU, S.K. 1965. Comparative functional studies of the digestive system of the muricid gastropod, *Drupa ricina* and *Morula granulata*. *Malacologia*, **3**: 211-233.

YONGE, C.M. 1962. On *Etheria elliptica* Lam. *Phil. Trans. (B)*. **244**: 423-458.

YONGE, C.M. 1962. On the primitive significance of the byssus in the bivalves and Its effects on evolution. *J. Mar. biol. Ass. U.K.*, **42**: 113-125.

ZOBAIRI, A.R.K. 1962. Pink- Pearl fisheries of East Pakistan. *Agric. Pakistan*, **7**(4): 1-6 (1956).

ZUEV, G.V. 1965. The squid from the Aden Gulf. *Rybnoe Khoz*, No.1 (in Russian) 22 pp.

BRACHIOPODA

BRUNTON, C.H.C., L.R.M. COCKS and S.P. DANCE 1967. Brachiopods in the Linnaean collection. *Proc. linn. Soc. London*, **178**(2) 161-183.

QURESCHI, F. and S.S. HASHMI 1963. Taxonomic study of Brachiopoda of Karachi Coast. *Agric. Pakistan*, **14**: 329-337.

ARTHROPODA

CRUSTACEA (INCLUDING FISHERIES)

- AL – KHOLY, A.A. 1963. The Zoeal stages of *Tetralia glaberrima* (Herbst), from the Red Sea. *Publ. Mar. biol. Sta. Al-Ghardaqa*, **12**: 137-144.
- AL – KHOLY, A.A. 1963. Some larvae of decapod Crustacea from the Red Sea. *Ibid.*, **12**: 159-176.
- AL – KHOLY, A.A. and M.F. MAHMOUD 1967. Some larval stages of *Callinassa* Sp. and *Hippolyte* sp. *Ibid.*, **14**: 55-76.
- AL – KHOLY, A.A. and M.F. MAHMOUD 1967. Some larval stages of *Sergestes* Sp. and *Synalpheus biunguiculatus* (Stimpson). *Ibid.*, **14**: 167-176.
- ANONYMOUS 1965. Prawn fishery of Gujarat. Location of new prawn grounds off Veraval. *Fish.Tech.*, **2**(1) : 48-49.
- ANRAKU, M. 1963. Feeding habits of planktonic copepods (review). (In Japanese, English abstract). *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, No. 9: 10-35.
- ARUDPRAGASAM, K.D. 1967. Distribution and variation in form of the cirriped *Octolasmis cor* (Aurivillius, 1893) in relation to the respiratory current and its Host *Scylla serrata*. *Ceylon J. Sci. (Biol. Sci.)*, **7**(1&2): 105-115.
- BAKER, R. 1965. The latitudinal distribution of *Euphausia* sp. in the surface waters of the Indian ocean. in: *Discovery Reports*, 33: 309-334.
- BATTAGLIA, B. 1966. The role of genotype and environment in the geographic differentiation of marine copepods. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30, May 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers* : 24-25.
- BOSCHMA, H. 1962. A rhizocephalan parasite of a spider crab from the Andaman Sea. *Proc. K. ned. Akad. Wet., Ser.C, Biol. & Med. Sci.*, 65: 294-301.
- BOULIGAND, Y. 1966. Recherches recentes sur les copepods associes aux Anthozoaires. in: *The Cnidaria and their Evolution* (1965) : 267-306, W.J. Rees, (Editor), Academic Press, London. And New York (Symp. Zool. Soc. London, No. 16).
- BRUCE, A.J. 1966. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. 1. *Periclimens tosaensis* Kubo. *Crustaceana*, **10** (1): 15-22.
- BRUCE, A.J. 1966. Sound reproduction in Nephropidae (Decapoda: Reptantia). *Ibid.*, **10**(3): 310.
- BRUCE, A.J. 1966. Notes on some Indo-Pacific pontoniinae. II. *Platycaris latirostris* Holthuis. *Ibid.*, **11**(1): 1-9.

- BRUCE, A.J. 1967. Notes on some Indo-Pacific pontoniinae III-IX. Descriptions of some New genera and species from the western Indian Ocean and South China Sea. *Rijksmus. Natuurlijk Hist. Zool. Verhandalingen*, **87**: 73 pp.
- CACES-BORJA, P. and S.B. RASALAN 1967. A review of the culture of Sugpo, *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius, in the philippines. *FAO, Fish. Rep.* BCSP/ 67/R/4: 13 pp.
- CHACKO, P.I. and N. RADHAKRISHNAN NAIR 1963. Size and sex composition of catches of the lobster, *Panulirus dasypus* (Latreille) along Kanyakumari District Coast in 1960-1962. *Proc. 50th Indian Sci. Congr.*, Part III: 502 (Abstract).
- CHACKO, S. 1967. The central nervous system of *Thenus orientalis* (Leach). *Mar. Biol.*, **1**(2): 113-117.
- CHANG, CHENG-MING 1965. *Edible Crustacea of Taiwan*. Chinese-American joint Commission on Rural reconstruction, Taipei, Taiwan, 60 pp.
- CHEUNG, T.S. 1963. The natural history of the commercial species of Hong Kong Penaeidae (Crustacea: Decapoda). *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Ser. 13*, **6**: 401-433.
- CHEUNG, T.S. 1964. Contributions to knowledge of the life history of *Metapenaeus ensis* and other economic species of penaeid prawns in Hong Kong. *J. appl. Ecol.*, **1**: 369-386.
- CHHAPGAR, B.F. and S.R. SANE 1966. Stomatopoda of Bombay. *J. biol. Sci.*, **9**(1-2): 43-46.
- COSTA, H.H. 1966. Responses of *Gammarus pulex* (L.) to modified environment. 1. Reactions to toxic solutions. *Crustaceana*, **11**(3): 245-256.
- CRESSEY, R.F. 1964. A new genus of copepods (Caligoida, pandaridae) from a thresher Shark in Madagascar. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, No. 6: 285-297 (1963).
- CRESSEY, R.F. 1966. *Bariaka alopiae* n.gen., n.sp. (Copepoda :Caligoida) a parasite on the gills of a thresher shark. *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, **16**(2): 324-329.
- CRESSEY, R.F. 1966. A new species of *Dentigryps* Wilson (Copepoda: Caligoida) A parasite on the gills of a thresher shark. *Ibid.*, **16**(2): 324-329.
- CRESSEY, R.F. 1967. Caligoid copepods parasitic on the sharks of the Indian Ocean. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, **121**(3572): 1-21.
- CRESSEY, R.F. 1967. *Caritus*, a new genus of caligoid copepod, with a key to the genera of Caliginae. *Ibid.*, 123 (3623): 1-5, figs. 1-18.
- CROSNIER, A. 1965. *Crustaces*, decapodes Grapsidae et Ocypodidae. *Faune de Madagascar*, **18**: 143 pp.

CROSNIER, A. 1965. Les crevettes penaeides du plateau continental Malgache. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr. Suppl.*, **3**(3) : 1-158.

DALL, W. 1965. Studies on the physiology of a shrimp, *Metapenaeus* sp. (Crustacea, Decapoda, penaeidae) II. Endocrines and control of moulting. *Aust. J. mar. Freshw. Res.*, **16**(1): 1-12.

DALL, W. 1965. Studies on the physiology of a shrimp, *Metapenaeus* sp. (Crustacea, Decapoda, penaeidae) III. Composition and structure of integument. *Ibid.*, **16**(1) : 13-33.

DECHANCE, M. 1964. Sur une collection de Crustaces pagurides de Madagascar et des Comores. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **2**(2): 27-46.

DESHAMUKH, S. 1966. The puerulus of the spiny lobster *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst) and its metamorphosis into the post-puerulus. *Crustaceana*, **10**(2): 137-150.

DESHAMUKH, R. and P.V. RANGNEKAR 1966. Some observations on the hormonal Control of chromatophores in the crab *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.). *J. biol. Sci.*, **9**(1-2): 25-29.

DOBKIN, S. 1967. Abbreviated larval development in caridean shrimps and its significance in the artificial culture of these animals. *FAO, Fish. Rep.*, BCSP/67/E/53: 2 PP.

ELOFSSON, R. 1965. The nauplius eye and frontal organs in Malacostraca (Crustacea). *Sarsia*, **19**: 54 p.

FAO CURRENT STATISTICS AND ECONOMIC DATA SECTION, FISHERY ECONOMICS AND PRODUCTS DIVISION 1967. Bulletin of Fishery statistics, Crustaceans, 1965. *FAO, Fish Rep.*, BCSP/ 67/INF/1: 99 pp.

FOX, H.M. 1965. Confirmation of old observations on the behaviour of a hermit crab and its commensal sea anemone. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13), **8**: 173-175.

FOREST, J. 1963. Sur un Dardanus des Haqaii et de Madagascar, *D. brachyops* sp. nov. (Crustacea paguridea Diogenidae). *Bull. mus. Hist. Nat. paris*, **34**(5): 365-370, 3 figs.

FRONTIER, S. 1963. Notes sur quelques larves atypiques de crustances decapodes brachyours recoltées dans le plankton de Nosy-Be. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **3**: 31-59.

FRYER, G. 1966. Habitat selection and gregarious behaviour in parasitic crustaceans. *Crustaceana*, **10**(2): 199-209.

GANAPATI. P.N. and D.G.V. PRASADA RAO 1962. Studies on the respiration of barnacles: The temperature characteristics of respiratory movements in *Balanus Amphitrite communis* (Drawin). *J. anim. Morph. Physiol.*, **9**(2) 72-78.

GAUDY, R. 1967. Note preliminaire sur la systematique et la repartition annuelle de Copepodes des eaux superficielles de Tulear (Madagascar). *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-Marseille*, fasc. h.s. suppl., No. 6: 71-99.

GEORGE, M.J. 1964. Post-larval abundance as a possible index of fishing success in the Prawn *Metapenaeus dobsoni* (Miers). *Symposium on prawn Fisheries in India*, Society of Fisheries Technologists (India), Cochin Abstract only, 1-2.

GEORGE, M.J. 1966. On a collection of Penaeid prawns from the offshore waters of the South-west coast of India. *Proc. Symposium Crustacea*, part: I: 337-346, Jan. 12-16, 1964. Ernakulam, Mar. biol. Ass. India.

GEORGE, M.J. and MOHAMED 1967. An assessment of a marine prawn fishery resources of Kanyakumari District South west coast of India. *Proc. Indo-pacific. Fish Coun.*, 12th Sess., Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 3-17 October 1966, Section II. *Technical Papers*: 210-219.

GEORGE, M.J. and P. VEDAVYASARAO 1967. Observations on the development of the external genitalia in some Indian penaeid prawns. *Papers presented at Australia/New zeland Meeting on Decapod Crustacea*, C.S.I. RO Australia, 24-28 October, 1967. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. Indaia*, 2(1): 12.

GEORGE, P.C. and P. VEDAVYASARAO 1967. An annotated bibliography of the biology and fishery of the commercially important prawns of india. *Proc. Symp. Crustacea*, V: 1521-1547. Jan. 12-16, 1965, Ernakulam, mar. biol. Ass. India.

GEORGE, P.C. and P. VEDAVYASARAO 1967. An annotated bibliography of the Biology and fishery of the edible crabs of India. *Ibid.*, 1548-1555.

GEORGE, R.W. 1966. *Hypothalassia armata* (De Haan) in Western Australia. *Crustacea*, 10(2) : 223-224.

GEORGE, R.W. and L.B. HOLTHUIS 1963. A revision of the Indo-west Pacific spiny obster of the *Panulirus japonious* group. *Zool. Verh.*, No. 72: 1-36.

GORDON, I. 1963. An anomalous adult male spider crab with five pairs of Pleopods. *Crustaceana*, 5(2): 151-154.

GRIFFIN, D.J.G. 1966. Extension of range for two Indo-West pacific spider crabs (Decapoda, Majidae). *Ibid.*, 10(3): 312-314.

GROSS, W.J., R.C. LASIEWSKI, M. DENNIS and P. RUDY JR. 1966. Salt and Water balance in selected crabs of Madagascar. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 17: 641-660.

GUINOT, D. 1962. Sur une collection de Crustaces Decapodes Brachyours des iles Maldives et de Mer Rouge (Expedition "Xarifa" 1957-1958).

GUINOT, D. 1966. La faune Carcinologique (Crustacea Brachyura) de l' Ocean Indian Occidental et de la mer Rouge. Catalogue, remarques, biogeographiques et bibliographiques. *Memoires IFAN, Dakar*, No. 77: 235-252 (Reunion de specialistes C.S. A surles Crustaces Zanzibar, 1964).

GUINOT, D. 1966. Les especes comestibles de crabes dans l' ocean Indien occidental et la mer Rouge. *Ibid.*, No.77: 353-394.

- GUNGULY, D.N. 1964. Suggestions for the scientific utilisation of the sources and production of commercially important prawns and shrimps of India. *Symposium on Prawn Fisheries in India*, Society of Fisheries Technologists (India), Cochin, 1964 Abstract only, p.7.
- HAIG, J. 1964. Papers from Dr. H. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914- 1916. 81. Porcellanid crabs from the Indo-West Pacific, Part I. *Videnskabelige Medd. Fra Dansk. Natur. For. Copenhagen*, **126**: 355-386 (Pass. Madag: 363-368).
- HAIG, J. 1966. Sur une collection de Crustacés porcellanés (Anomura: porcellanidae) de Madagascar et des Comores. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **3**(4): 39-50.
- HAIG, J. 1965. The Porcellanidae (Crustacea, anomura) of western Australia, with description of four new Australian species. *J. Roy. Soc. West Australia*, **48**(4): 97-118.
- HAIG, J. 1966. The Porcellanidae (Crustacea, Anomura) of the Iranian Gulf and Gulf of Oman. *Vidensk. Medd. Fra Dansk. Naturh. Foren*, **129**: 49-65.
- HARTMANN, G. 1964. Zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden des Roten Meeres. *Kieler Meeresforsch.*, **20**: 35-127.
- HASHMI, S.S 1963. Relative abundance of yellow crossed crab *Charybdis (Goniosoma) Cruciat* (Herbst) at different depths of different areas near Karachi. *Agric. Pakistan*, **14**(1) : 83-92.
- HENRY, D.P. and P.A. McLAUGHLIN 1967. A revision of the subgenus *Solidobalanus* Hoek (Cirripedia Thoracica) including a description of new species with complementary males. *Crustaceana*, **12**(1): 43-58.
- HEYDORN, A.C.F. 1965. The rock lobster of the south African west coast, *Jasus lalandi* (H. Milne Edwards). 1. Notes on the reproductive biology and determination minimum size limits for commercial catches. *Div. Sea Fish. S. Afr. Invest. Rep.*, **53**: 1-32.
- HIPEAU-JACQUOTTE, R. 1965. Note de faunistique et de biologie marines de Madagascar. III. Un nouveau décapode nageur (Pontoniinae) associé aux oursins dans la région de Tulear: *Tuleariscaris holthuisi* nov. gen. et. nov., sp. *Rec. Trav. Stan. Mar. Endoume*, **37**(53) : 247-259.
- HO, JU-SHEY 1966., Larval stages of *Cardiodectes* sp. (Caligopoda: Larna-locheriformes) a copepod parasitic on fishes. *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, **16**(2): 159-199.
- HOLTHUIS, L.B. 1962. Forty seven genera of Decapoda (Crustacea), proposed addition to the official list. Z.N. (S.) 1949. *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.*, **19**: 232-253.
- HOLTHUIS, L.B. 1967. The stomatopod crustacea collected by the 1962 and 1965 Israel South Red Sea Expeditions. *Israel J. Zool.*, **16**(1): 1-45.

HOLTHUIS, L.B. and H. ROSA Jr. 1967. List of species of shrimps and prawns of economic value. *FAO, Fish. Rep.*, BCSP/67/INF/2: 21pp.

HUMES, A.G. 1962. Eight new species of *Xarifia* (copepoda, Cyclopoida), parasites of corals in Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Univ.*, **128**(2): 35-64.

HUMES, A.G. 1962. *Kombia angulata* n.gen. n. sp. (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) Parasitic in a coral in Madagascar. *Crustaceana*, **4**(1): 47-56.

HUMES, A.G. 1963. *Octopicola stocki* n.sp. (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) associated with an Octopus in Madagascar. *Ibid.*, **5**(4): 271-280.

HUMES, A.G. 1965. New species of Hemicyclops (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) from Madagascar (35 Plates). *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Univ. Cambridge*, **134**(6): 159-260.

HUMES, A.G. and JU-SHEY HO 1967. New cyclopid copepods associated with the coral *Psammocora contigua* (Esper) in Madagascar. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, 12(3586): 1-32.

HUMES, A.G. and JU-SHEY HO 1967. Two new species of *Lichomolgus* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) from an actinarian in Madagascar. *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **5**(1): 3-22.

HUMES, A.G. and P.A. GELERMAN 1962. A new species of *Porcelledium* (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from sea urchin in Madagascar. *Crustaceana*, **4**(4): 311-319.

IRIE, H. 1967. Breeding and life cycle of Amphipoda. *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, **14**: 25-33.

JACQUOTTE, R. 1963. Habitat electif des pontoniinae de Tulear (Madagascar). *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-Marseille, fasc.44*, Bull.39: 59-62.

JACQUOTTE, R. 1964. Notes de Faunistique et de Biologie marines de Madagascar-I. Sur l' association de quelques crustaces avec des cnidaires recifaux dans la region de Tulear (Sud-ouest de Madagascaar). *Ibid.*, **48**, Bull 32: 175-178.

JACQUOTTE, R. 1964. Decapodes nageurs associes aux Echinodermes dans la region de Tulear. *Ibid.*, **48**, Bull. 32: 179-182.

JACQUOTTE, R. and R. HIPEAU-JACQUOTTE 1965. Notes de Faunistique et de Biologie marine de Madagascar. III. Un nouveau decapode vageur (pontoniinae) associate-aux oursin dans la region de Tulear: *Tuleariocaris holthuisi* nov. gen.et nov. Sp. *Ibid.*, **37**, fasc.53: 247-260.

KAWAGUTI, S. 1963. Electron microscopic study on the cardiac muscle of the crayfish. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.*, **9**(1-2): 1-10.

KAWAGUTI, S. 1963. Electron microscopic study on the cardiac muscle of the horse-shoe crab. *Ibid.*, **9**(1-2): 11-26.

KAWAGUTI, S. and N. IKEMOTO 1962. Electron microscopy of the integumental structure and its calcification process during moulting in a crayfish. *Ibid.*, **8**(1-2): 43-58.

KOMAKI, Y. 1966. Technical notes on keeping euphausiids live in the laboratory, with a review of experimental studies on euphausiids. (In Japanese, English summary). *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japn*, **13**: 95-105.

KOMAKI, Y. 1967. On the surface swarming of euphausiid crustaceans. *Pacif. Sci.*, **21**(4): 433-448.

KRISTJONSSON, H. 1967. Techniques of finding and catching shrimp in commercial fishing. *FAO, Fish. Rep.* BCSP/67/R/5: 69 PP.

LEDOYER, m. 1967. Amphipodes gammariens des herbiers de phanerogames marines de la region de Tulear. *Annales Univ., Madagascar ser. Sciences, Nat.et Math.*, **5**: 121-170.

LEUNG, Y.M. 1964. An illustrated key to the species of whallice (Amphipoda, Cyamidae), ectoparasites of cetacea with a guide to the literature. *Crustaceana*, **12**(2): 279-291.

LEVEAU, M. 1967. Ostracodes pelagiques du sud-ouest de l'océan Indian (region de Tulear). *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. endoume-Marseille*, fasc. h.s., suppl., No.6: 63-70 (Travaux station marine de Tulear, Republique Malagache).

MADDOCKS, R.F. 1966. Distribution patterns of living and subfossil podocopid ostracods in Nosy-Be area, Northern Madagascar. *Univ. Kansas Paleont. Contr. Paper*, **12**: 1-72, 63 figs.

MAGNUS, D.B.E. 1967. Sur okologie sedimentbewohnender Alpheus-Garnslen (Decapoda, Natantia)des Roten Meers. *Helgolander Wiss. Meeresunters*, **15**(1-4): 506-522.

MANNING, R.B. 1967. Stomatopoda in the vanderbilt marine Museum. *Crustaceana*, **12**(1): 151-157.

MANNING, R.B. 1967. Notes on the genus *Manningia* with description of a new species. (Crustacea: Stomatopoda). *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, **122** (3589): 1-13.

MATSUMOTO, K. 1962. Peripheral secretion of neurosecretory cells in the ventral ganglia of the crayfish, *Pacifastacus*. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.*, **8**(3-4): 91-94.

MENON, K.R. and P. SIVADAS 1967. Blood sugar regulation in the crab *Scylla serrata*. I. Effect of infection of eyestalk extract. *Indian J. exptl. Biol.*, **5**: 176-178.

MENON, M.K. 1967. Prawns, shrimps and lobsters. *Seafood Trade J.*, **2**(1): 151-157.

- MOHAMED, K.H. and M.J. GEORGE 1967. Results of the tagging experiments on the Indian spiny lobster *Panulirus homarus* (Linnaeus) – Movement and growth. *Paper Presented at Australian/New Zeland Meeting on Decapod Crustacea*, C.S.I.R.O., Australia 24-28 October, 1967. *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(1) :14.
- MURANO, M. 1964. Fisheries biology of a marine relict mysid, *Neomysis intermedia* Czerniawsky III. Life cycle, with special reference to the reproduction of the mysid (In Japanese). *Coll. Repr. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo*, **3**: 135-146.
- MURANO, M. 1964. Fisheries biology of a marine relict mysid, *Neomysis intermedia* Czerniawsky IV. Life cycle, with special reference to the growth of the mysid (in Japanese). *Ibid.*, **3**: 147-156.
- MURANO, M. 1966. Fisheries biology of marine relict mysid *Neomysis intermedia* Czerniawsky V. The influence of environmental factors on the mysids and their adjustment (in Japanese). *Ibid.*, **5**: 1-14.
- MURANO, M. 1966. Fisheries biology of a marine relict mysid, *Neomysis intermedia* Czerniawsky VI. The transplantation of the mysid (In Japanese). *Ibid.*, **5**: 191-196.
- NADAKAL, A.M. 1963. Chromatology of the crustacean parasites. *J. Sci. Ind. Res.*, **22**(10): 401-408.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1964. Physiology of the red chromatophores of the shrimp, *Alpheus malabaricus*. *Broteria*, **23**(3-4) : 133-142.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1964. Physiology of the red chromatophores of *Gelasimus annulipes* (Arthropoda: Crustacea). *Indian J. exp. Biol.*, **2**: 69-71.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. 1965. Tolerance of the Peacrab, *Pinnotheres ostreum* to waters of low salinity. *Curr. Sci.*, **34**(1): 22-23.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. and K. RANGA RAO 1964. The comparative physiology of the crustacean pigmentary effectors. XIII. Dual control of white chromatophores of the crab *Ocypode platytarsis*. *Am. Zoologist*, **4**: 422.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. and R. SAROJINI 1963. Effect of low salinity on oxygen consumption in the prawn *Palaemonetes vulgaris*. *Indian J. exp. Biol.*, **1**: 231-232.
- NAGABHUSHANAM, R. and R. SAROJINI 1964. Physiology of the proximal rational pigment of the crayfish, *Procambarus clarkii* (Arthropoda: crustacea). *Ibid.*, **2**: 72-74.
- NEWMAN, W.A. 1967. Shallow water versus deep-sea *Octalasmis*. (Cirripedia, Thoracica). *Crustaceana*, **12**(1): 13-32.
- NOUVEL, H. 1964. Mysidaces recoltés par S. Frontier a Nosy-Be, I. Description de deux leptomysini. *Bull. Soc. Hist. net. Toulouse*, **99**(1-2): 107-123.
- NOUVEL, H. 1965. Mysidaces recoltés par S. Frontier a Nosy-Be, II. Description de Deux Mysini appartenant aux genres *Diamysis* et *Acanthomysis*. *Ibid.*, **100**(2-3): 451-464.

- O' FARREL, R.C. 1966. *Lobsters, Crabs and Crawfish*: 120 pp. Fishing News (Books) Ltd., 110 Fleet St. , London EC 4.
- OMORI, M. 1963. Methods of permanent preparation of microcrustacean specimens. *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, 10: 35-37.
- OMORI, M. 1966. The biology of a sergestid shrimp *Sergestes lucens* hansen. *Second International Oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May-9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 273-274.
- PATHANSAL I, D. 1966 *Acetes* (Sergestidae) from the Malay Peninsula. *Bull. Nat. Mus. Singapore*, **33**(8): 59-63.
- PILLAI, N.K. 1966. Isopod parasites of South Indian crustaceans. *Crustaceana*, **10**(2):183-191.
- PILLAI, N.K. 1967. Three species of dichelesthid copepods parasitic on South Indian sharks. *Zool. Anz.*, **179**(3/4): 286-297.
- PILLAI, N.K. 1967. A review of the work on the shallow water Mysidacea of the Indian Waters. *Proc. symp. Crustacea*, V: 1681-1728. Jan. 12-16(1965) Ernakulam, Mar. biol. Ass. India.
- PILLAI, N.K. 1967. Copepods parasitic on Indian marine fishes – A review. *Ibid.*, 1556-1680.
- PILLAI, N.K. and M.J. SEBASTIAN 1967. Rediscription of *Sagum epinepheli* (Copepoda, Anthosomatidae) with comments on the validity of *Pseudolernanthropus*. *Crustaceana*, **13**: 73-80.
- RAJYALAKSHMI, T. 1964. The prawn fishery of Hooghly estuarine system. *Symposium on Prawn Fisheries in India*. Society of Fisheries Technologists (India), Cochin, 1964, p. 18.
- RAMANADAM, R. and P.I. CHACKO 1962. A preliminary report on the lobster fishery of Kanyakumari District coast. *Madras Fisheries Station Reports and yearbook, 1957-1958*: 86-93 (Abstract in *Proc. 48th Indian Sci. Congr.*, part III: 433 (1961).
- RANADE, M.R. and S.M. WAKINS 1965. Prawn resources of Southern Maharashtra (Ratnagiri) – an outlook for a new industry. *Curr. Aff. Bull.*, **43**: 6-10.
- RAO, D.G.V. PRASADA 1966. Studies on Respiration in Barnacles. Ph. D. Thesis Andhra University.
- RAO, K.M. 1967. Studies on the biology of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (De Man) of the Hooghly estuary with notes on its fishery. *Proc. Nat. Inst. Sci. India*, **33B** (5&6) : 252-279.
- RAO. K. RANGA 1965. Isolation and partial characterisation of the moultinhibiting hormone of the crustacean eyestalk. *Experimenta*, 21: 593- 594.
- RAO. K. RANGA 1966. Studies on the influence of environmental factors on growth in the crab, *Ocypode macrocera* H. Milne Edwards. *Crustaceana*, **11**(3): 257-276.

- RAO, K. RANGA 1967. Studies on the physiology of Colour Changes of the Crab, *Ocypode macrocera* Milne-Edwards. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.
- RAO, S. NAGARAJA 1964. A note on the prawn fisheries of Kakinada. *Symp. on Prawn Fisheries in India*, Society on Prawn Fisheries Technologists, (India), Cochin, 1964.
- RICE, A.L. and K.G. VON LEVETZOW 1967. Larvae of *Homola* (Crustacea: Dromiacea) from South Africa. *J. Nat. Hist.*, **1**(3): 435-453.
- ROBERT, I.C. 1966. Growth, energy budget and population dynamics of a pelagic mysid. *Second International oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May-9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers* :81.
- ROBERT, I.C. 1966. Microdistribution and social behaviour of pelagic mysids. *Ibid.*, 82.
- ROGER, C. 1966. Etude sur quelques especes d' euphausiaces de l'est de l' ocean Indian (110 E). *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **4**(4): 73-103.
- ROSA, H. Jr. 1965. A world of experts concerned with the study of the biology and culture of shrimps and prawns. *FAO fish. Tech. Pap.* 14, FIB/T14: 22 pp.
- RUFFO, S. 1966. *Ingolfiella xarifae* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) nuova specie dell Oceano Indiano. *Memorie Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Verona*, **14**: 177-182.
- SAISHO, T. 1965. The first phyllosoma larvae of the spiny lobster, genus *Panulirus*. (In Japanese, English summary). *Mem. Fac. Fish. Kagoshima Univ.*, **12**(2): 127-134.
- SAISHO, T. 1966. Studies on the Phyllosoma larvae with reference to oceanographical conditions. (In Japanese, English summary). *Ibid.*, **15**: 177-239.
- SAROJINI, R. 1967. Studies on the systematics of Anomura and biology of *Diogenes bicristimanus*. Ph. D. Thesis, Marathwada University.
- SECRETAN, S. 1964. Les Crustaces Decapodes du Jurassique superieur et du Cretace de Madagascar. *Mem. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, n.s. Ser. C, 14: 226 pp. 18 pls, 120 figs.
- SHIRAISHI, K. 1966. Bacteria-free culture and nutrition of micro-crustacea. *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, **13**: 49-53.
- STEELE, V.J. 1967. Resting stage in the reproductive cycles of *Gammarus*. *Nature, Lond.*, **214**(5092): 1034.
- STEPHENSON, W. 1962. Some interesting stomatopoda-mostly from Western Australia. *J. Roy. Soc. Western Australia*, **45**(2): 33-43, figs. 1-2, pl. 1.
- STEPHENSON, W. and M. REES 1967. Portunid crabs (Crustacea: Decapoda:Portunidae) collected by the 'Discovery' in the Indian Ocean. *J. nat. Hist.*, **1**(2) : 285-288.

STEPHENSON, W. and M. REES 1967. Portunid crabs from the international Indian Ocean Expedition in the Smithsonian collections (Crustacea: Portunidae). *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, **12**(3599): 34 pp.

STOCK, J.H. A.G. HUMES and R.U. GOODING 1963. Copepoda associated with West Indian invertebrates III. The genus *Anthessius* (Cyclopoida, Myicolidae). *Studies on the fauna of Curaco and other Caribbean Islands* **17** (73): 1-37.

SUBRAHMANYAM, M. 1966. Prawn Fishery in Godavary Estuarine Systems. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.

SUBRAHMANYAM, M. 1967. Fluctuations in the prawn landings in Chilka Lake. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess., Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 3-17 October, 1966. Session II. *Technical Papers* (1967): 202-209.

SUHAIMI, A. 1966. A new species of *Balanus* (Crustacea: Cirripedia) from Singapore. *Bull. Nat. Mus. Singapore*, **33**(9): 65-68.

TEAL, J.M. 1966. The effects of pressure on the respiration of *Euphausia* from the scattering layer. *Second International oceanographic Congress, Moscow, 30 May-9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers:* 361-362.

TEAL, J.M and F.G. CAREY 1967. Effects of pressure and temperature on the respiration of Euphausiids. *Deep Sea Res.*, **14**(6): 725-734.

THAM, AH KOW 1967. Prawn culture in Singapore. *FAO, Fish. Rep.* BCSP/67/R/2: 7 pp.

THOMAS, L.R. 1966. Moulting behaviour of the western Australian Crayfish *Panulirus cygnus* George (Decapoda Reptantia). *Crustaceana*, **11**(1): 111-112.

THOMAS, T.M. and C.L. FISHBACK 1967. A computer programme for handling data on the abundance of shrimp and associated animals. *FAO, Fish. Rep.*, BCSP/ 67/E/61: 6pp.

TIRMIZI, M.N. 1966. Crustacea: Galatheidae. *Sci. Rep. John Murray. Exped. 1933-34. Brit. Mus. Nat. hist. Lond.*, **11**(2): 169-234.

TIWARI, K.K. 1964. Geographical distribution of the marine and estuarine representatives of the family Palaemonidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) with special reference to sub-family pontoniinae. *Paper submitted to the seminar on "Marine Sciences"* sponsored by the Indian National Committee on Oceanic Research.

UMMERKUTTY, A.N.P. 1966. Studies on Indian copepods. 12. Description of an antotrogid copepod *Swellopontius rectiaugulus* n. gen., n. sp. *Crustaceana*, **10**(3): 241-244.

UMMERKUTTY, A.N.P. 1966. Studies on Indian copepods. 13. Brief notes on the asterocheid copepods obtained from the south east coast of India with description of *Indomyzon qasimi* n. gen. and n.sp. and discussion of the family Asterocheridae. *Ibid.*, **11**(1): 17-32.

VEERANNAN, K.M. 1967. Studies on the metabolism of tropical crustacea. Ph. D. Thesis, Madras University, 159 pp.

WILLIAM, C.S. 1967. The parasitism of young mussels by *Mytilicola intestinalis*. *J. nat. Hist.*, **1**(2): 299-301.

WILLIAMSON, D.I. and K.G. VON LEVETZOW 1967. Larvae of *Parapagurus diogenes* (Whitelegge) and some related species (Decapoda: Anomura). *Crustaceana*, **12**(2): 179-192.

YAMAGUTI, S. 1963. *Parasitic copepoda and Branchiura of fishes*. Interscience Publishers, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York: vii-1104 pp., 333 pls.

ARTHROPODA

INSECTA & ARACHNIDA

DELAMARE-DEBOUDEVILLE, Cl. and Z. MASSOUD 1964. Collemboles Marines interstitiels des plages de Madagascar. Suppl. No. 17 a Vie et Milieu, (Vol. Jubile dedie a G. Petit): 381-392.

MASSOUD, Z. and J.M. BETSCH 1966. Considerations sur l'antenne des Smithuridinae et description de deux nouvelles especes de collemboles interstitiels du genre *Smithurides* Boerner 1900 (Symphyleones). *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*. **38**(5): 574-585.

RENAUD – DEBYSER, J. 1965. *Parastygarctus higgini* n.g.n.sp. Tardigrade marin Interstitiel de Madagascar. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **260**(3): 955-957. gr. 12, 18 janvier 1965.

RENAUD – DEBYSER, J. 1965. Etude sur un Stygarctidae (tardigrada) nouveau de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, **90**(1): 31-38.

RICHARD-VINDARD, G. 1966. Contribution a l'etude des Insectes aquatiques de Madagascar. Region de Tulear. *Vie et Milieu ser. C*, **16**(2): 997 – 1006.

CHAETOGNATHA

FURNESTIN, M.L. and J. RADIGUET 1964. Chaetognathes de Madagascar (Teur de Nosy-Be). *Cahiers ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **2**(4): 55-98.

MURAKAMI, A. 1966. Rearing experiments of a chaetognath, *Sagitta crassa*. (In Japanese, English summary). *Inf. Bull. Planktol. Japan*, **13**: 62-64.

POGONOPHORA

BUBKO, O.V. 1967. *Siboglinum modestum* sp.n., a new pogonophoran from the west part of the Indian Ocean (In Russian, English summary). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 46(8): 1264-1269.

CUTLER, B. 1965. Notes on pogonophoran terminology and phylogeny. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13), **8**: 145-150.

ECHINODERMATA

ADITHIYA, L. 1967. Beche-de-mer The sea Slug. *Loris*, **11**(2): 87-90.

BONHAM, K. and E.E. HELD 1963. Ecological observations on the sea cucumbers *Holothuria atra* and *H. leucospilota* at Rongelap Atoll. *Pacif. Sci.*, **17**(3): 305-314.

CHERBONNIER, G. 1963. Les Holothuries de la Mer Rouge de universite Hebraquie de Jerusalem. *Contr. Knowl. Red Sea* (27) : 5-10, also *Bull. Sea fish. Res. Sta. Haifa*, **34**.

GIESE, A.C., S. KRISHNASWAMY, B.S. VASU and J. LAWRENCE 1964. Reproductive and biochemical studies on a sea urchin *Stompheustes variolaris*, from Madras Harbour. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* **13**: 367-380.

GOREAU, T.F. 1964. On the predation of coral by the spiny starfish *Acanthaster planci* (L.) in the southern Red Sea. *Bull. Sea fish. Res. Sta. Haifa*, **35**: 23-26.

PHILIP, G.M. 1965. Ancestry of sea stars. *Nature lond.*, **208**(5012): 766-769.

SCHOENER, A. 1967. Post-larval development of five deep-sea ophiuroids. *Deep Sea Res.*, **14**(6): 645-660.

ZINN, D.G. 1965. The sea urchin and its life. *Maritimes*, **9**(2): 15-17.

CHORDATA

TUNICATA

FENAUX, R. 1964. Les Appendiculaires de la troisieme campagne du Commandant Robert Giraud en mer Arabie. *Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco*, **62** (1302) 14 p.

FENAUX, R. 1966. Une variete de *Fritillaria pellucida* (Busch), 1851, recoletee dans la mer d'Oman *Cahier ORSTOM Oceanogr.*, **4**(2): 147-151.

FENAUX, R. 1967. Les appendiculaires de la mer rouge (Note faunistique). *Bull. Mus. Nat. hist. nat.* (Paris), Ser.2, **38**(6): 784-785 (1966).

MILLAR, R.H. 1964. South African ascidians collected by Th. Mortensen, with some additional material. *Vidensk. Medd. Dansk. naturh. Foren. Kbh.*, No. 127: 159-180.

MILLAR, R.H. 1967. A new ascidian of the genus *Pseudistoma* from Madagascar. *J. nat. Hist.*, **1**(3): 359-361.

PLANTE, R. and P. VASSEUR 1966. Sur une collection d'Ascidies de la region de Tulear, cote sud-ouest de Madagascar. *Ann. Univ. Madagascar*, ser. *Science*, No.4: 143-152.

TOKIOKA, T. 1967. Pacific Tunicata of the United States National Museum. *Smithsonian Institution U.S. Nat. Bull.*, 251: 247 pp.

VASSEUR, P. 1967. Contribution a l'etude des Ascidies de l'ile Maurice (Archipel des Mascareignes, Ocean Indian). *Rec. Trav. Sta. mar. Endoume - Marseille*, fasc. h.s. suppl., No.6: 101-140.

CHORDATA

CEPHALOCHORDATA

MASSE, H. 1964. Contribution a l'etude des cephalocordes de la cote occidentale de Madagascar. *Rec. Trav. Mar. Endoume-Marseille*, Bull., 35, fasc. 51: 269-274.

CHORDATA

VERTEBRATA

(EXCLUDING FISH)

APPERT, O. 1965. Decouverte de la nidification de *Puffinus pacificus* (Gmelin) pres de La cote ouest de Madagascar. *I'Oiseau et R.F.O.*, **35**(2): 135-139.

ARNOULT, J. and P. FOURMANOIR 1967. Sur une collection de poissons marines et De reptiles, provenant de l'ile de Nossi .Be (Madagascar). *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Paris*, **39**(1): 134-142.

DE MONTE, T. and G. PILLERI 1967. Electrophoretic mobility of hemoglobin in *Delphinus delphis* and observations on plasmaprotein fractions in some species of the Family Delphinidae. *Mar. biol.*, **1**(3): 178-181.

GILL, F.B. 1967. Observations on the pelagic distribution of seabirds in the western Indian Ocean. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, **123**(3605): 1-33.

HARRISON, R.J. and J.E. KING 1965. *Marine mammals*. London, Hutchinson University Library, 192 p.

HENDRICKSON, J.R. and E. BALASINGAM 1966. Nesting beach preferences of Malayan sea turtles. *Bull. Nat. mus. Singapore*, **33**(10): 69-76.

JONES, S. 1967. On a pair of captive dugongs, (*Dugong dugong*) (Erxleben). *Loris*, **11**(2): 83-86.

JOUANIN, C. 1963. Un petrel nouveau de la Reunion, *Bulweria barau*i. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Paris*, **35**(2): 593-597.

LOUSTAU-LALANNE, P. 1963. Sea and shore birds of the Seychelles. *Seychelles Soc. Occ. Publ.*, No. 2.

MOHAN, R.S. LAL 1963. On the occurrence of *Dugong dugong* (Muller) in the Gulf of Kutch. *J. Mar.biol. Ass. India*, **5**(1): 152.

MORZER BRUYNS, W.F. J. and K.H. VOOUS 1964. Notes on sea birds, 7:whitefaced storm petrels (*Pelagodroma marina*) in the Indian ocean. *Ardea*, **52**: 223-224.

NISHIWAKI, M. 1966. On the classification of the Cetacea (In japanese). *Coll. Rept. Ocean Res. Inst. Univ. Tokyo*, 5: 247-256.

POCKLINGTON, R. 1965. A summary of birds seen over western Indian Ocean, August – November 1963. *Bull. British. Ornith. Club*, **107**: 385-386.

POCKLINGTON, R. and R. RISEBROUGH 1964. Bird log data – Atlanta II, Cruise 8, International Indian ocean Expedition. *Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Ref.*, 64-31.

RAND, R.W. 1962. Sea birds south of Madagascar. *Ostrich*, **33**(3): 48-51.

RICE, D.W. 1967. Cetaceans. in: *Recent mammals of the World, a synopsis of Families*, The Ronald Press Company, New York: 291-324.

UCHIDA, I. 1967. On the growth of the loggerhead turtle, *Caretta caretta* under rearing conditions. *Bull. Japanese Soc. Sci. Fish.*, **33**(6): 497-507.

WATSON, G.E. R.L. ZUSI and R. W. STORER 1963. *Preliminary field guide to the birds of the Indian Ocean*. Washington, D.C. Smithsonian Inst., 224 pp, 26 pls.

FISH
(INCLUDING FISHERIES)

ABE, T. 1962. Notes on some fishes of the subfamily Braminae with introduction of a new genus, *Pseudotaractes* (Contd.). *Japan J. Ichth.*, **8** (5/6): 101-114.

ABOUSSOUAN, A. 1966. Sur quelques Larves pelagiques de teleosteens recoltés a Tulear. *Ann. Univ. Madagascar*, ser. *Science*, No.4: 159-174.

ANGOT, M. 1963. L' Avenir de la peche Malagache. *Peche Maritime*, No. 1018.

ANONYMOUS 1964. The parasite fauna of fishes of the genus *Mugil*. *Bamidgeh*, **16**(1/2): 45-66.

ANONYMOUS 1965. A guide to fish marks used by members of the International Council for the Exploration of the sea and by some non-participant countries. *J. Cons. Perm. Int. Explor. Mer.*, **30**: 87-160, 104 figs.

ANONYMOUS 1966. Tuna and mackerel survey in Indian Ocean. (In Japanese). *Kanagawa Prefectural Fish. Exptl. Station*, **62**: 1-55.

ANONYMOUS 1966. Les Chercheurs de Nosy-Be etudent les fonds de peche de demain. *France-Peche*, No. 105: 20-21.

APPLEGATE, S.P. 1967. A survey of shark hard parts. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*. P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors) : 37-67. The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

BADRAK, D. 1965. Anatomy and evolution of chirocentrid fishes. *Palaeont. Contr. Univ. Kaus. Vertebrata*, **10**: 1-88 2 pls, 27 figs.

BARTLETT, M.R. and R.L. HAEDRICH 1966. Techniques in the Radiography of fishes. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.*, **95**(1): 99-101.

BEARDSLEY, G.L. Jr. 1967. Age, growth and reproduction of the dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus* in the straits of Florida. *Copeia*, 1967, No.2: 441-451, also *Coll. Rep. Div. biol. Res. Comm. Fish.*, 1967, **1**: paper No. 10.

BEKKER, V.E. 1964. Slendertailed luminiscent anchovies (*genra Lowenia, Tarletonbeania, Gonichthys and Centrobranchus*) of the Pacific and Indian Oceans. Systematics and distributions. *Trans. Inst. Oceanol. Acad. Sci., USSR, Moscow*, **73**: 10-78.

BELYAEV, G.M. and L.S.O. CLIKMAN 1965. On mass accumulations of the teeth of sharks on the floor of the Pacific and Indian oceans. (In Russian, English Summary). *Inst. Geol. Congr. 22nd Rep. Sov. Geol. Probl.*, **16j**: 74-79.

- BENNET, P. SAM 1967. Kachal, a tackle for file fish (Family: Balistidae: Pisces). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **64**(2): 377-380.
- BERENBEIN, D. Ya 1966. Influence of water temperature on the spawning time of marine fishes within the geographical range of the species. *Second International Oceanographic congress, Moscow, 30 May – 9 June, 1966, Abstracts of papers: 36-37.*
- BERRY, F.H. 1967. Further comments on suppression of some names in the family Belonidae (Pisces). Z.N. (S.) 1723. *Bull. Zool, Nomencl.*, **24**(4): 199-201, also *Coll. Repr. Div. Biol. Res. Bur. Comm. Fish.*, 1967, 1: paper No.12.
- BONNEL, B. 1966. Disc of Echeineis from a new perspective. *Ichthyologica*, **3**(1/2): 47-51 (1964).
- BOONPRAKOB, V. 1967. Study on the fecundity of the Indo-pacific mackerel, *Rastrelliger* spp. in Gulf of Thailand. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess., (1966) Sec. 2, *Tech. Pap:* 124-138.
- BRIGHAM, R.K. and A.C. JENSEN 1964. Photographing otoliths and scales. *Progr. Fish. Cult.*, **26**(3): 131-135.
- CANTWELL, G.E. 1964. A revision of the genus *Parapercis*, family Mugiloididae. *Pacif. Sci.*, **18** (3): 239-280, figs. 1-9.
- CARVALLO, A.H. 1967. Observations on the hammerhead sharks (Sphyrna) in waters near Mazatlan. Sinaloa, Mexico. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gillbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 79-83, the Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- CAVALIERE, A. 1966. Studio sulla biologica e pesca di *Xiphias gladius* L. *Boll. Resca Piscic. Idrobiol.*, **21**(2): 299-304.
- CHAKO. P.I. and A.G. GANAMEKALAI 1963. Preliminary observations on the age, growth, maturity and spawning of *Sardinella sirm* occurring in the Gulf of Mannar off Tuticorin. *Proc. 50th Indian Sci. Congr.*, part III: 506 (Abstract).
- CHAKO. P.I. and A. RAJAGOPAL and P. MOHANAKRISHNAN 1963. Preliminary note on the bionomics and fisheries of the gizzard shad *Chaetoessus nasus* in Ennur and backwaters. *Ibid.*, 506 (Abstract).
- CHAKO. P.I. and P.S. SAMBANDAMURTHY 1963. Nutrition of perches of Gulf of Mannar off Tuticorin. *Ibid.*, 506-507 (Abstract).
- CHAKO. P.I. and S.D. THOMAS 1962. Further observations on the breeding of milk-Fish, *Chanos chanos* in the inshore waters of Rameswaram. *Proc. 49th Indian Sci. Congr.*, III: 390 (Abstract).
- CHAN, W.L. 1965. A Systematic revision of the Indo-Pacific clupeid fishes of the genus *Sardinella* (family Clupeidae). *Jap. J. Ichthyol.*, **13**(1/3): 1-39.
- CHIEFFI, G. 1967. The reproductive system of Elasmobranchs. Developmental and endocrinological aspects. In: *Sharks, skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors) : 553-580, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

COLLETTE, B.B. 1965. Systematic significance of breeding tubercles in fishes of the family percidae. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.*, **117**: 567-614, 7 figs.

COLLETTE, B.N. 1967. Further comments on suppression of some name in the family Belonidae (Pisces). N.(S.). 1723. *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.*, **24** (4): 196-199. Also *Coll. Rep. Div. Biol. Res. Bur. Comm. Fish.* 1967, **1**: paper No. 26.

CROCE, N.D., and P.H.J. CASTLE 1966. Leptocephalii from the Mozambique channel. *Boll. Mus. Inst. Biol. Univ. Genova*, **34**(211) : 149-164.

DAVIES, D.H. 1964. The miocene shark fauna of the southern St. Lucia area, Durban. *S.A. Ass. Mar. biol. Res. Oceanogr. Res. Inst. Invest.*, No. 10: 16pp.

DAVIES, D.H. and L.S. JOUBERT 1967. Tag evaluation and shark tagging in South African waters, 1964-'65. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 111-140, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

DEAN, B. 1962. *A bibliography of fishes* (Reprint). Editor, Charles pochester Eastman, New York, Russel & Russel, 3 vols. (1977).

DEWAN, S. and D. SHAMSUDDIN 1967. Studies on the biology of Tilapia (*Tilapia Mossambica* (Peters)) II. Total length and standard length relationships. *Pakistan J. sci.*, **19**(1&2): 1-7.

DIAZ, G.L. 1963. An increment technique for estimating growth parameters of tropical Tunas, as applied to yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*). *Bull. inter.-Amer. Trop. Tuna comm.*, **8**(7): 383-416.

DIXITULU, J.V.H. and P.I. CHACKO 1962. Studies on *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton) in Madras State. *Madras Fisheries Station Reports and yearbook*, 1957-1958: 108-127.

DIXON, R.L., R.H. ADAMSON and D.P. RALL 1967. Metabolism of drugs by elasmobranch fishes. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. RALL (Editors): 547-553, The Johns Hopkins Press,

DUTT, S. 1963. Some observations on sardines of the Waltair coast. *Proc. First Summer School of Zoology*(Simla, 1961): 383-388.

FORSTER, R.P. 1967. Osmoregulatory role of the kidney in Cartilaginous fishes (Chondrichthyes). in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. RALL (Editors): 187-195, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

FOURMANOIR, P. 1963. *Epinephelus fuscus*, nouvelle espece de Serranidae trouvee dans les eaux malgaches. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Paris*, **35**(2):

FOURMANOIR. P. 1966. Trois especes nouvelles de poissons perciformes du Viet- Nam Et de la Reunion. *Ibid.*, Ser.2, **38**(3): 217-222.

FOURMANOIR, P. 1966. Nouvelle denomination proposee pour un Scombridae du canal de Mozambique: *Scoberomorus pluriliniatus* nov. sp. *Ibid.*, ser., 2, **38**(3): 223-226.

FOXTON, P. 1965. A mass fish mortality on the Somali coast. *Deep Sea Res.*, **12**: 17-19.

FRASER, E.H. and J.S. HYND 1967. Synopsis of biological data on Jack mackerel *Trachurus declivis* (Jenyns) 1841. *C.S.I.R.O. Aust. Fish. Synop.*, No. 2: 10 pp.

FUJII, Y. 1963. Biochemical studies on the races of tuna. XI. The fractionation of DNA by column chromatography. (In Japanese, English summary). *Rept. Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab.*, 19: 43-51.

FUJII, Y. 1963. Biochemical studies on the races of tuna. XII. The antigen-antibody reaction between tuna testis DNA and Antiserum. *Ibid.*, **19**: 53-68.

FUJII, Y. 1963. Biochemical studies on the races of tuna. XIII. Immunological studies on DNA of Tuna testis by the technique of complement fixation. (In Japanese, English Summary). *Ibid.* **19**: 69-78.

FUJII, Y. and S. HIGASA 1963. Biochemical studies on the races of tuna. X. DNA content in erythrocytes of tunas (part 2). (In Japanese, English summary). *Ibid.*, **17**: 9-16.

FUJII, Y., K. MIMOTO and S. HIGASA 1963. Biochemical studies on the races of tuna. IX. Several investigations on the treatment of samples in determination of the base composition of testis DNA (part 3). (In Japanese, English Summary). *Ibid.*, 17: 1-8.

FUJINO, K. 1967. Review of subpopulation studies on skipjack tuna. *Proc. Forty-Seventh Annual Conference of Western Association of Stage game and Fish Commissions, Honolulu, Hawaii, July 16-20 1967* : 349-371, also in *Coll. Repr. Div. biol. Res. Bur. Comm. Fish.*, 1967, **1**: Paper No. 46.

GARRICK, J.A.F. 1967. A broad view of *Carcharhinus* species, their systematic and distribution. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 85-91, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

GILBERT, C.R. 1967. A taxonomic synopsis of the hammerhead sharks (Family Sphyrnidae). *Ibid.*, 69-78.

GOLDSTEIN, L. 1967. Urea biosynthesis in elasmobranchs. *Ibid.*, 207-214.

GORBUNOVA, N.N 1966. Ecological and geographical peculiarities of the reproduction of scombroid fishes of the world ocean. *Second International Oceanographic congress Moscow, 30 May – 9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 139.

GORBUNOVA, N.N 1967. The reproduction of scombroid fishes in the Indian Ocean. *Seafood Trade J.*, **2**(6): 23-25.

GOSLINE, W.A. 1966. The limits of the fish family Serranidae, with notes on other lower percoids. *Proc. California Acad. Sci. Ser. 4*, **33**(6): 91-112, 10 figs.

GOSLINE, W.A. 1966 Comments on the classification of the percoid fishes. *Pacif. Sci.*, **20**: 409-418, 2 figs.

GREEN, R.E. 1967. Relationship of the thermocline to success of purse-seining for Tuna. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.*, **96**(2): 126-130, also in *Coll. Repr. Div. Biol. Res. Bur. Comm. Fish.*, 1967, 1: paper No. 51.

GREENWOOD, P.S., D.E. ROSEN, S.H. WEITZMAN and G.S. MYERS 1966. Phyletic studies of teleostean fishes with a provisional classification of living forms. *Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist.*, **13**(4): 341-455, pls. 21-23, 32 charts, 9 text Figs.

GRUNDFEST, H. 1967. Comparative physiology of electric organs of elasmobranch fishes. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 399-432, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

HAMRE, J. 1965. Observations on the depth range of tagged bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) based on pressure marks on the Lea tag. *Arch. Fischwiss.*, **15** (3): 204-209.

HODGSON, E.S., R.F. MATHEWSON and P.W. GILBERT 1967. Electroencephalographic studies of chemoreception in sharks. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 491-501, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

HONGSKUL, V. 1967. Gill raker analysis of the Indo-Pacific chub mackerel, *Rastrelliger neglectus* (Van Kampen). *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess. Sec.2 (1966), Tech. pap: 139-161.

ISARANKURA, A.P. and G. KUHLMORGEN-HILLE 1967. Demersal fish resources investigations in the Gulf of Thailand. *Ibid.*, 162-171.

ISHII, T. 1967. Studies on estimating parameters of a fish population supplied by sequential recruitment - 1. The effect on estimates for Pacific yellowfin tuna. *Bull. Japanese Soc. Sci. Fish.*, **33**(6): 513-523.

IVERSEN, R.T.B. 1967. Response of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) to underwater sound. *Marine Bio-Acoustics*, **2**:105-121, *Proc. Second Symp. on marine Bio-Acoustics* held at the American Museum of Natural History, New York, April 13-15, 1966.

IWAI, T. and I. NAKAMURA 1964. Olfactory organs of tunas with special reference to their systematic significance. *Bull. Misaki Mar. Biol. Inst. Kyoto Univ.*, **7**: 1-8.

IWAI, T. and I. NAKAMURA and K. MATSUBARA 1965. Taxonomic study of the tunas (In Japanese, English Summary). *Ibid.*, spl. Rep., No 2: 1-51.

JACQUOTTE, R. and R. HIPEAU-JACQUOTTE 1967. Notes de faunistique et biologie marines de Madagascar. IV. Observations sur le comportement du poisson Carapidae: *Carapus homei* (Richardson, 1844) de Madagascar. *Rec. Trav. Sta. Mar. Endoume-Marseille*, fasc. h.s., suppl. No.6: 141-151.

- KIENER, A. 1963. Gobioides (Pisces) nouveaux ou rares de Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **35**(4): 328-333.
- KIENER, A. 1966. Contribution a l'etude ecologique et biologique des eaux saumâtres Malagaches. Les poissons enryhalins et leur role dans le development des peches. *Vie et Milieu Ser. C*, **16**(2): 1013-1150.
- KIENER, A., A. BOUQUEAU and R. MAHAMALIVONY 1964. La peche dans la La gune d' Ampahana. *Bull. Madagascar*, **14**(221): 819-842.
- KIENER, A., A. BOUQUEAU and A. RAHMALIVONY 1964. La peche dans la lagune d' Amphana. Principaux poissons et aperçu de leur biologie. Problems de L'enryhalinite des especes. *B.F. Trop.*, **94**: 56-70.
- KIENER, A., and Y. THEREZIEN 1963. Principaux poissons du lac Kinkony: Leur biologie et leur Peche. *Bull. Madagascar*, **13**(204).
- KIKAWA, S. and M.G. FERRARO 1967. Maturation and spawning of tunas in the Indian Ocean. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. coun.*, 12th Sess. (1966) Sec.2, *Tech. Pap.*, 65-78.
- KLAUSEWITZ, W. 1965. Under die ungewohnliche Aurbildung des Schädeldaches von *Pomadasys hasta*. *Senck. leth.*, 46a: 161-175.
- KLAUSEWITZ, W. 1966. Fische aus dem Roteen Meer. VII. *Siphamia pernitata* n. sp. (Pisces, Perciformes Apogonidae) *Ibid.*, 47(3): 217-222.
- KLAUSEWITZ, W. 1967. *Xarifania hassi*, ein Neunachweis für die Seychellen. (Pisces, Osteichthyes, Apodes, Heterocongridae). *Ibid.*, 48(5/6):335-336.
- KLAUSEWITZ, W. 1967. Über einige Bewegungsweisen der Schlammpringer (*Periophthalmus*). *Natur and museum*, **97**(6): 211-222.
- KLAUSEWITZ, W. and J.G. NIELSEN 1965. On Forskal's collection of fishes in the Zoological Museum of Copenhagen. *Spola zool. Mus. Haun.*, **22**: 1-29, 38 pls.
- KLAUSEWITZ, W. and C.D. ZANDER 1967. *Acentrogobius meteori*, n. sp. (Pisces, Gobiidae). "Meteor" *Forschungsergebnisse Reihe D*. Heft.2. Gebriider Borntraeger.1. Berlin, 38: 85-87.
- KOJIMA, S. 1967. Studies on fishing conditions of the dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus* In the western regions of the sea of Japan. XIII "Tsukegi" as a source of food for dolphins (*Bull. Japanese Soc. Fish.*, **33**(4): 320-324.
- KOTTHAUS, A. 1967. Fische der Indischen Ozeans. Ergebnisse der inichthyologischen Untersuchungen während der Expedition des Forschungs Schiffes "Meteor" in deu Indischen Ocean, October 1964 Mai 1965."Meteor" *Forschungsergebnisse Reihe D*, Heft 1: 1-84, Do A. Systematischer Teil II Ordnung Iniomi.
- KUTTY, M. KRISHNAN 1967. Observations on the growth and mortality of large-scaled tongue sole, *Cynoglossus macrolepidotus* (Bleeker). *Proc. Nat. Inst.Sci. India*, b.**33**(1&2) : 94-110.

LIMBERG, G.U. 1963. The common names of Fish. JPRS: 19008: Office of Technical Services, Washington, D.C.

MAGNUSON, J.J. 1966. Continuous locomotion in scombroid fishes. *Amer.zool* 6(4): 90.

MAHADEVAN, S. and P.I. CHACKO 1962. A preliminary report on the biology of the rainbow sardine *Dussumieria hasseltii* (Bleeker). *Madras Fisheries Station Reports and Yearbook, 1957-1958*: 77-85.

MALZY, P. 1963. Zoologie: Le Coelacanthe. *Bull. Madagascar*, 13(209): 897-899.

MANAR, T.A. 1966. Skipjack landings could be doubled, scientists disclose at hawaii Meet. *Pacif. Fisherman*, July 1966.

MARATHE, V.B. and P.T. MEENAKSHISUNDARAM 1963. On the natural history of *Ilisha filigera* (Val.) with special reference to its ovary and eggs. *J. Biol Sci.*, 6 (1): 5-7.

MAREN, T.H. 1967. Special body fluids of the Elasmobranch. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 287-293, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

MATSUMOTO, W.M. 1966. Distribution and abundance of tuna larvae in the Pacific Ocean. in: *Proceedings, Governors conference on Central Pacific fishery resources*, State of Hawaii, Honolulu 1966: 221-230, T. A. Manar (Editor).

MATSUMOTO, W.M. 1967. Morphology and distribution for larval wahoo *Acanthocybium solandri* (Cuvier) in the Central pacific Ocean. *U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull.*, 66(2): 299-322.

MAUGE, L.A. 1966. Le rare *Penetopteryx taeniocephalus* Lunel, 1881 (Pisces, Syngnathidae). *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Paris*, 37(6): 951-955 (1965).

MAUGE, L.A. 1967. Contribution preliminaire a l'inventaire ichthyologique de la region de Tulear. *Ann. Univ. Madagascar*, 5: 215-246.

MEAD, G.W. 1965. The larval form of the Heteromii (Pisces). *Breviora (Museum of Comparative Zoology)*, No. 226: 1-5.

MEENAKSHISUNDARAM, P.T. 1962. Studies on Indian herring *Ilisha filigera* (Val.). M. Sc. Thesis, University of Bombay.

MEENAKSHISUNDARAM, P.T. and V.B. MARATHE 1963. Food and feeding habits of the Indian herring *Ilisha filigera* (Val.) *J. Univ. Bombay*, 31: 53-60.

MEES, G.F. 1964. Additions to the fish fauna of Western Australia – 4. *Fish. Bull. W. Australia*, No. 9: 31-55, 5pls, 4figs.

MEURLING, P. 1967. The vascularisation of pituitary in elasmobranchs. *Sarsia*, 28: 1- 104.

- MISRA, K.S. 1962. An aid to the identification of common commercial fishes of India and Pakistan. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **57**: 1-320 (1959).
- MOONA, J.C. 1963. Studies on cranial osteology of the Indian clupeoid fishes . IV. The Skull of *Nematalosa nasus* (Bloch). *J. Morph.*, **113**: 345-358.
- MOORE, G.A. 1963. General and systematics zoology. Ichthyology. *Quart. Rev. Biol.*, **38**(3): 270.
- MOUKOLPRASIT, S.P. 1967. Additions to the pleuronectiform fauna of the Gulf of Thailand. *Notes from the Faculty of Fisheries Kasetsart University, Bangkok*, **3**: 1-13.
- MUNK, O. 1964. The eye of *Calamoichthys calabaricus* Smith, 1865 (Polypteridae, Pisces) compared with the eye of other fishes. *Vidensk. Medd. dansk. naturch. Foren, Kbh.*, **127**: 113-125.
- MUNRO, I.S.R. 1967. *The Fishes of New Guinea*, 650 pp, 23 figs., 84 pls. Dept. Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Port Moresby, New Guinea.
- MURCHISON, A.E. and J.J. MAGNUSON 1966. Notes on the colouration and behaviour of the dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus*. *Pacif. Sci.*, **20**(4): 515-517.
- NADKARNI, V.B. 1963. Structure of the kidney of marine fishes in relation to their habitat. *Proc. First Summer school of Zoology* (Simla, 1961): 157-170.
- NADKARNI, V.B. 1966. The urinogenital system of some marine fishes. *Indian J. Zool.*, **7**(1): 1-34, 5 plates.
- NADKARNI, V.B. 1966. The histoarchitecture of the kidney of some marine fishes. *Ibid.*, **7**(2): 35-65.
- NAKAMURA, E.L. and W.M. MATSUMOTO 1966. Distribution of larval tunas in Marquesan waters. *Fish. Bull. Fish. Wildl. Serv. U.S.* **66**(1): 1-12.
- NAKAMURA, I. 1965. Relationships of fishes referable to the subfamily Thunninae on the basis of axial skeleton. *Bull. Misaki mar. biol. Inst. Kyoto Univ.*, No. 8: 7-38, 16 figs.
- NELSON, G.J. 1967. Gill arches of some teleostean fishes of the families Girellidae, Pomacentridae, Embiotocidae, Labridae and Scaridae. *J. nat. Hist.*, **1**(2): 289-293.
- ODUM, W.E. 1966. The food and feeding of the striped mullet *Mugil cephalus* in relation to the environment. M.Sc. Thesis, Institute of Marine Sciences, University of Miami, Miami, Florida: 118 pp.
- OSIPOV, V.G., I.V. KIZEVETTER and ZHURUVLEV 1964. Tunas and spearfishes of the Pacific and Indian Ocean (Translation). *U.S. Joint Publication, Research Service, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries*, Seattle, Wash., 74p.

- OTSU, T and H.O. YOSHIDA 1967. Distribution and migration of albacore (*Thunnus alauunga*) in the Pacific ocean. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess., Sec.2 (1966), *Tech. Pap.*, 49-64.
- PANDIAN, T.J. 1967. Transformation of food in the fish *Megalops cyprinoides*. II. Influence of quantity of food. *Mar. biol.*, 1(2): 107-109.
- PARIN, N.V. 1966. Epipelagic ichthyofauna of the open ocean and its pattern of distribution. *Second International oceanographic congress, Moscow, 30 May -9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers: 277-278*.
- PATHANSALI, D. 1967. A note on a species of *Pneumatophorus* Jordan and Starks, found in Malayan waters and problems raised. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess., (1966) Sec. 2 *Tech. Pap.*, 112-115.
- PATHANSALI, D. 1967. Observations on the gonad maturity stages of female *Rastrelliger kanagurta* Cuvier. *Ibid.*, 116-123.
- PATNAIK, S. 1967. Hermaphroditism in the Indian salmon *Eleutheronema tetradactylum* (Shaw). *Curr. Sci.*, **36**(19): 525, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, 2(1): 26.
- PENRITH, M.J. 1967. Ceratioid angler-fishes from South Africa. *J. nat. Hist.*, **1**(2):185-188.
- POPE, J.A. 1966. Manual methods for fish stock assessment. Part. 3. Selectivity of fishing gear. *FAO Fish. Tech. pap.*, No. 41: 41p.
- PRABHU, M.S and M.H. DHULKHED 1967. On the occurrence of small sized oil sardine *Sardinella longiceps* Val. *Curr. Sci.*, **36**(15): 410-411.
- QURESHI, M. RAHIMULLAH 1966. Morphology of the pyloric caeca in the family polyneimidae. *Pakistan J. Sci.*, **18**(5&6) : 217-219.
- RAJU, N. SOLOMON 1966. Studies on eggs, larvae and juveniles of marine fishes of Waltair coast. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.
- RAMANADAM, R. and P.I. CHACKO 1962. Fish landings at Cape Comorin in the year 1957. *Madras Fisheries Station Reports and year book, 1957-1958*: 104-105.
- RAMANADAM, R. and P.I. CHACKO 1962. Fish landings at Cape Comorin during 1958. *Ibid.*, 1957-1958: 106-107.
- RAO, M. BABU 1964. Studies on the clupeoid fishes of Godavari estuary. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.
- RAO, M. BABU 1966. Some observations on the biology of *Hilsa kanagurta* (Bleeker) (Fam: Clupeidae). *Ichthyologica*, **3**(1/2): 63-76 (1964).
- RAO, V. PARVATHESWARA 1967. Some mechanisms of salinity acclimation in the euryhaline teleost, *Etroplus maculatus*. *Mar. biol.*, **1**(2): 97-101.
- RAO, V. VISWESWARA 1967. Studies on the fisheries of Godavari estuary. Ph. D. Thesis, Andhra University.

RASS, T.S. 1965. Commercial ichthyofauna and fisheries resources of the Indian Ocean *Trudy Instuta Okeanologia*, **80**: 1-31.

ROBERT, R.R., L.Y.C. WILLIAM, H.A.FEHLMANN and J.W. VYVIEN 1963. *Hand Book of the food fishes of the Gulf of Thailand*. Special Report No.1. Aquatic Research Institute at the port of Stockton.

ROFEN, R.R. 1963. Diagnoses of new species of alepisauroid fishes of the family Evermannellidae *Aquatica*, No.1: 1-2.

ROTHSCHILD, B.J. 1965. Hypotheses on origin of exploited skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the eastern and central pacific Ocean. *U.S. Fish. Wildl. Serv. Spec. Sci. Rep. Fish.*, **512**: 20pp.

ROTHSCHILD, B.J. 1967. Estimates of the growth of skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Hawaiian islands. *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess., Sec.2 (1966). *Tech. Pap.*, 100-111.

SAKAMOTO, H. 1966. Annual changes in the abundance and age composition of bigeye tuna in the Indian Ocean for the years 1955 through 1963. (In Japanese, English summary). *Rept. Nankai Reg.Fish. Res. Lab.*, **24**: 31-40

SAKAMOTO, H. 1967. Regional and seasonal changes in the distribution of bigeye tuna in the Indian Ocean. (In Japanese, English summary). *Ibid.* **25**: 49-58.

SAKAMOTO, H. 1967. Regional change in the age composition of bigeye caught by long-line gear in the Indian Ocean. (In Japanese, English summary). *Ibid.*, **25**: 59-66.

SAUSSEAU, P. 1963. La peche sur la core Est: la fauna des eaux. *Rev. Madagascar*, n.s. No. 21.

SAUSSEAU, P. 1963. La peche sur la cote Est: *Ibid.*, n.s. No. 22.

SCHAEFFER, B. 1967. Comments on elasmobranch evolution. in: *Sharks,Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 3-35, the Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

SHAMSUDDIN, D. and A. HAQUE 1966. Studies on the biology of Tilapia (*Tilapia Mossambica* (Peters)) I. The food and feeding habits. *Pakistan J. Sci.*, **18**(5&6): 205-216.

SHAMSUDDIN, D. and S. DEWAN 1967. Studies on the biology of Tilapia (*Tilapia Mossambica*(Peters)) III. Length-weight relationship and condition factor. *Pakistan J. Sci.*, **19** (1&2): 14-23.

SHIMIDU, Y. and S. HIGASA 1963. Biochemical studies on the growth and maturation of fish. XIX. Seasonal variation in the riboflavin contents of the "Indomaguro" caught in the so-called "Oki Fishing Ground" of the southeastern Indian Ocean. (In Japanese, English summary). *Rept. Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab.*, **17**: 17-24.

SHIMIDU, Y. and T. MORIO 1963. Biochemical study on the growth and maturation of fish. XXI. Contents of Moisture, protein, phosphorus, calcium cholesterol and alkaline phosphatase in the serum of bigeye tuna in the Pacific Ocean, mainly Nearby the equator (Part 2). *Ibid.*, **19**: 79-86.

SHIMIDU, Y. and T. MORIO 1963. Biochemical study on the growth and maturation of Fish. XXII. Contents of moisture, protein, calcium cholesterol and Alkaline phosphatase in the serum of "Indomaguro" caught in the so-called "Oki fishing ground" of the southeastern Indian Ocean. (In Japanese, English summary). *Ibid.*, **19**: 87-94.

SHINGU, C. 1967. Distribution and migration of the southern bluefin tuna. (In Japanese, English summary). *Ibid.*, **25**: 19-36.

SHOMURA, R.S. 1967. Pelagic Fisheries caught on R/V Anton Bruun Cruises 2 and 5 (International Indian Ocean Expedition). *Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess., Sec.2 (1966). *Tech. pap.*, 26-48.

SPRAGUE, L.M. and K. FUJINO 1965. Serum polymorphisms of the skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) and the yellowfin (*Neothunnus macropterus*). *Genetics*, **52**(2, pt .2): 476-477.

SPRINGER, S. 1967. Social organisation of shark populations. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P. W. Gilbert, R. F. Mathewson and ad.D.P. Rall (Editors): 149-174, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

STRASBURG, D.W. 1964. Further notes on the identifications and biology of echeneid fishes. *Pacif. Sci.*, **18**(1): 51-57.

TALBOT, F.H. and M.-L. PENRITH 1965. *Ctenogobius cloatus* Smith 1960, a synonym of *Ctenogobius saldanha* (Barnard, 1927). *Ann. S.Afr. Mus.*, **48**(8): 189-193, 2 figs., 1pl.

TALWAR, P.K. and S. CHAKRAPANY 1967. A new flat fish of the genus *Zebrias* Jordan and Snyder (Soleidae) from the Orissa coast, India. *Proc. zool. Soc. Calcutta*, 20: 119-121.

TANDON, K.K 1962. *Selaroides leptolepis* (Cuvier and Valenciennes), I. Fishery and Fishing methods. *Res. Bull. Punjab Univ.*, **13**: 263-268.

TANDON, K.K 1962. *Selaroides leptolepis* (Cuvier and Valenciennes), II. Age and Growth. *Ibid.*, **13**: 269-275.

TANDON, K.K., P.K.B. MENON and M.L. SAREEN 1967. On the marine fauna of Goa: A preliminary survey part 2: Fishes. *Res. Bull. (N. S.) Punjab Univ.* **18** (3-4): 321-324.

TANG, UYN-AN and T.L. HWANG 1967. Evaluation of the relative suitability of various groups of algae as food of milk fish in brackish water ponds. *Proc. World Symposium on warm-water pond fish culture, FAO Fish. Rep.* No. 44: 365-372.

TESTER, A.L. and G.J. NELSON 1967. Free neuromasts(Pit organs) in sharks. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays*, P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 503-531, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

- THAM, AH KOW 1966. A contribution to the Study of the growth of members of the genus *Stolephorus* Lacepede in Singapore Straits. *Proc. Indo- Pacif. Fish. Coun.*, 12th Sess., Sec. 2 (1966), *Tech. pap.*, 1-25.
- TILAK, R. 1964. Studies on the comparative morphology of the otoliths of Indian Siluroids. *Zool. Anz.*, **173**(3): 181-201.
- TIEWS, K. and P. CACES BORJA 1965. On the availability of fish of the family Leiognathidae Lacepede in Manila Bay and San Miguel Bay and on their accessibility to controversial fishing gears. *Philippine J. Fish.*, **7**(1): 59-86.
- TYLER, J.C. 1966. A new genus and species of triacanthodid fish (Plectognathi), from the Indian Ocean. *Notulae Naturae*, No. 385: 5 pp.
- TYLER, J.C. 1966. A new species of serranoid fish of the family Anthiidae from the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, No. 389: 6 pp.
- TYLER, J.C. 1966. A new species of damselfish (Pomacentridae) from the western Indian Ocean, *Pristotis judithae*. *Ibid.*, No. 393: 6
- TYLER, J.C. 1966. *Bathyphylax omen* a new species of triacanthodid plectognath fish from the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, No. 395: 5 pp.
- UEYANAGI, S. 1963. Methods for identification and discrimination of the larvae of five istiophorid species distributing in the Indo-pacific. (In Japanese, English summary). *Rept Nankai. Reg. Fish Res. Lab.*, **17**: 137-150.
- UEYANAGI, S. 1963. A study of the relationships of the Indo-Pacific istiophorids. *Ibid.*, **17**: 151-167 and 2 plates.
- UEYANAGI, S. 1967. On the spawning grounds of tunas. "*Tuna Fishing*", No. 60: 15-20.
- URIST, M.R. and K.A. VAN de PUTTE 1967. Comparative biochemistry of the blood of fishes: Identification of fishes by the chemical composition of serum. in: *Sharks, Skates and Rays* P.W. Gilbert, R.F. Mathewson and D.P. Rall (Editors): 271-285, The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
- VINCENT – CUAZ, L. 1964. Essais de Peche effectues le Chidorigo, Janvier a Juin (Compris). *Division des Peches Maritimes du Service de l' Elevage et des Industries maritime de madagascar*. Rapport Roneo, 37 pp.
- VINCENT – CUAZ, L. 1964. Essais de Peche effectues Par le Chidorigo, Juillet, aout, septembre 1964. *Ibid.*, 25 pp.
- VINCENT – CUAZ, L. 1967. Observations Crevettieres 1964: Campagne du chidorigo. *Rapport roneotype Division des Peches Maritimes, Repoblika malagasy Min. Agricult.*, 35pp.
- WAPENAAR, M.-L. and F.H. TALBOT 1964. Note on the rigidity of the pectoral fin of *Makaira indica* (Cuvier). *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **48**(6): 167-180, pl.2, 7 figs.

WATSON, J.E. 1967. Age and growth of fishes. *The Amer. Biol. Teacher*, **29** (6): 435-438, also *Coll. Repr. Div. biol. Res. Bur. Comm. Fish*, 1967. No. 2: Paper No. 169.

WHITEHEAD, P.J.P. 1965. A review of the elopoid and clupeoid fishes of the Red Sea and adjacent regions. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.*, **D12**(7): 225-281.

WILIMOVSKY, N.J. 1966. The evolution and distribution of cottoid fishes. *Second International oceanographic congress, Moscow, 30 May -9 June 1966, Abstracts of papers*: 395.

WILLIAMS, F. 1965. Further notes on the biology of east African pelagic fishes of the families Carangidae and Sphyraenidae. *E.Afr. Agric. For. J.*, **31**: 141-168, 16 figs.

YABE, H., S. UEYANAGI and H. WANABE 1966. Studies on the early life history of bluefin tuna *Thunnus thynnus* and on the larve of southern bluefin tuna *T. maccoyii*. (In Japanese, English Summary), *Rept. Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab.*, **23**: 95-130.

YABUTA, Y. and M. YUKINAWA 1963. Growth and age of albacore. (In Japanese, English summary). *Ibid.*, **17**: 111-120.

YAMADA, U., M. TAGAWA and H. MAKO 1965. Alterations of the maturity affected by population density of the lizard-fish, *Saurida tumbil* (Bloch), in the east China Sea. In Japanese, English synopsis). *Bull. Seikai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab.*, No. 33: 1-12.

YAMADA, U., M. TAGAWA and H. MAKO 1966. On the feeding activity of the lizard-fish, *Saurida tumbil*, in the east China Sea. (In Japanese, English synopsis). *Ibid.*, No. 34: 11-25.

YOSHIDA, H.O and E.L. NAKAMURA 1965. Notes on schooling behaviour, spawning and morphology of Hawaiian frigate mackerels, *Auxis thazard* and *Auxis Rochei*. *Copeia*, No. 1: 111-114.

YUKINAWA, M. and Y. YABUTA 1963. Age and growth of bigeye tuna, *Parathunnus mebachi* (Kishinouye). (In Japanese, English Summary). *Rept. Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab.*, 19: 103-119.

ADDENDUM

ABRAHAM, J.G. and V. RAMAMOORTHY 1968. Statistics of Marine Fisheries of Madras State. 1965-66. *Madras Fish. Statistics Rep.* No. 65: 105 pp.

ANANTHAKRISHNAN, R. and S. RANGARAJAN 1963. Inversions and stable layers in the free atmosphere over India, part I. *Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, **14**(2): 173-189.

GEORGE, A.I. 1968. Note on Kerala fisheries development. *Seafood Trade J.*, **3**(1): 61-68.

HASAN, S.A. 1964. Maturity of gonads, spawning and seasonal variations in the population of marine male and female oysters of Karachi coast. *Pakistan J. Sci.*, **16**(3): 141-145.

HASHIMI, S.S. 1963. Relative abundance of edible crabs of the family portunidae in Karachi offshore waters. *Ibid.*, **15**(3): 115-119.

KHANDKER, N.A. 1963. Marine fisheries of Pakistan – I. present status. *Ibid.*, **15**(5): 214-216.

KHANDKER, N.A. 1963. Marine fisheries of Pakistan – II. Present status. *Ibid.*, **15**(6): 257-261.

KORRINGA, P. 1963. Methods to increase the crop harvest from the sea. *Ibid.*, **15**(6): 271-277.

PARULEKAR, A. 1968. Two new species of sea anemones (Actiniaria) from Maharashtra. *J Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **64**(3): 524-529.

SALIM, K.M. and M.M. IQBAL 1964. Distribution of Diatoms in the intertidal pools at the rocky hedge, Manora Karachi. *Pakistan J. Sci.*, **16**(3): 125-140.

SUBRAHMANYAN, R. 1968. Hydrography and plankton as indicators of marine resources. *Abstracts of papers presented at the Symposium on the living resources of the seas around India*, Cochin, 7-10 December 1968, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Mandapam Camp: 7.

SUDHAKAR, K. and S. ANTONYDOSS 1968. An unusual mortality of Marine Fauna in the Southern Beach. *Madras J. Fish.*, **4**: 36-37 (1967).

SURVEY & RESEARCH DIVISION, DIRECTORATE OF FISHERIES, GOVERNMENT OF GUJARAT, India 1968. Exploratory trawling operations off Gujarat coast. *Indo-pacif Fish. Coun.*, 13th Sess. IPFC/C68/SYM 33: 13 pp.

TIWARI, A., M.P. RAO and V. KRISHNAMURTHY 1968. Chemical composition of a species of *Poryphyra* from Visakhapatnam, S. India *Curr. Sci.*, **37**(5): 138-139, also *Adv. Abstr. Contr. Fish. Aquat. Sci. India*, **2**(2): 36a.

A U T H O R I N D E X

Abe, T.	122	Balakrishnan, M. S.	89	Berenbein, D.	123
Abidi, S.A.H.	6	Balakrishnan, V.	36	Berger, W.H.	14
Abbott, R.T.	18, 99	Balan V.	36	Berminghausen W.M.H.	68
Aboussouan, A	122	Balani, M.C.	97	Bernad, F.	85
Abraham, J.G	135	Balasingam, E.	120	Berry, F.H.	123
Adam, W.	99	Balasubrahmanyam, K.	36	Berthois, L.	68,70
Adamson, R.B.	124	Balasubrahmanyan, K.	20	Bertram, C.K.R.	35
Adithiya, L.	118	Balasubramanayan, R.	1	Bertram, G.C.L.	35
Alagaraja, K.	23		18,25	Betsch, J.M.	117
Alagarwami, K.	18, 20	Ballester, A.	85	Bezrukov, P.L.	68
Aleem, A.A	49	Banerjee, S.K.	36	Bhargava, S.C.	18
Alekin, O.A.	59	Banerji, R.C.	75	Bhat, S. G.	68
Alka, M.A,	74	Banerji, S.K.	1, 3, 26	Bhatt, Y.M.	103
Al-Kohly, A.A	106		36,38,42	Bhimachar, B.S.	1
Allan, T.D.	59	Banner, A.H.	25	Bidder, A.M.	19
Allen, M.B.	89	Banner, D.M.	25	Bien, G.S	60
Almieda, I.J.	49	Bannister, J.L.	35	Birstein, J.A.	52
Amin, B.S.	68	Banse, K.	5,60,97	Blackwelder, R.E	52
Angel, M.V.	25	Bapat, S.V.	36	Blanc, J.J.	68,69
Angot, M.	49,59,85,122	Barlett, M.R.	122	Boetger, C.R.	99
Anatharaman, Sita	16	Barnard, K.H.	99	Boettus, J.	39
Anathakrishnan, R.	74	Barnes, H.	85	Bogoyavlensky, A.N.	60
	75,83,135	Barnes, J.H.	94	Bokil, K.K.	91
Anjaneyulu, T.S.S.	75	Barnes, R.S.K.	25	Boolootian, R.A.	94
Anonymous	8,12,18,36	Barnett, A.M.	85	Bonham, K.	118
	49,50,51,59,68,106	Barnett, M.A.	36	Bonnel, B.	37,123
Anraku, M.	106	Battalgia, B.	106	Boonprakob, V.	123
Ansell, A.D.	18	Battathiri, P.M.A.	6,	Bordvskii, O.K.	8
Anthony, V.	51		75,103	Borja, P. Caces	133
Antony Doss, S.	135	Battin, G.A.W.	85	Borojevio, R.	14
Appert, O.	120	Battistini, R.	51,60,	Boschma, H.	94,106
Applegate, S.P.	122		68,70	Boss, K.J.	97
Applewhite, P.B.	14	Baxi, D.R.	61	Bottazi, E.M.	97
Aravindakshan, M.	35	Beallan, G	97	Bouligand, Y.	106
Arudpragasam, K.D.	18,	Be, Allan, W.H.	1,85,93	Bouqueau, A.	127
	51,56,106	Beardsley, G.L. Jr.	122	Bowin, C.	60
Arnoult, J.	120	Bedi, H.S.	75	Bowman, T.E.	25
Attpapattu, D.H,	18	Bedient, H.A.	75	Boyd, C.M.	52
Ayyar, P.S.H.	9	Bedham, G.E.	99	Bramlette, M.N.	71
Azariah, J.	16,34	Beeman, R.D.	18	Brandt, A.V.	52
Aziz, K.M.S.	89	Begorov, B.G.	85	Braverman, M.H.	94
Bacescu, M.	51	Beeker, V.E.	122	Bravo, S.A.	32
Bedrak, D.	122	Beklemishev, C.W.	85	Breedham, G.E.	19
Bailey, R.S.	35	Bell, G.H.	75	Bretschneider, C.L.	60
Baker, R.	106	Belmont, A.D.	75	Bretschneider, L.	
Bakun,	87	Belyaev, G.M.	51,122	Charles	.9
Bakus, C.J.	18	Bennet, P. Sam	25,37,	Brettscheider, G.	9
Balakrishnan, G	37		47,123	Brigham, R.K	123
Balachandran, V.K.	12	Bennett, A.S.	60	Brown, S.c.	100
		Bensam, P.	37,40	Bruce, A.J.	25,106,107

Bruce, C.H.	61	Chaudhuri, J.C.	76	Das, P.K.	76
Bruce, J.G.	60,66	Chauhan, V.D.	13,60,89	Datar, D.S.	61,90
Bruggen, A.C. Van	99	Chekotillo, K.A.	60	Datar, S.V.	76
Brujewicz, S.W.	60	Cheezen, B.C.	64	Dattagupta, A.K.	98
Brun, M.	37	Chelam, E.V.	74,76	Dave, H.M.	61
Brunce, T.E.	69	Chellappa, R.	75	Dave, G.N.	5,65
Bruns, E.V.	60	Chen, C.	19	Davies, D.	69,71
Brutnton, C.H.C.	105	Chennubhotla, V.S.		Davies, H.C.	102
Bubko, O.V.	118	Kriahnamurty	47	Davies, H.H.	124
Budyko, M.I.	60	Cherbonnier, G.	118	Davies, S.G.	19
Bullard, E.C.	69	Cheriyam, P.V.	19, 25	Dawson, E.Y.	89
Bunce, E.T.	70	Cherkinskaia, L.T.	8	Day, J.H.	97
Bunker, A.F.	75, 76	Chernyakova, A.M.	60	Dayanandan, M.G.	38, 47
Burch, J.B.	19,99	Chernysheva, V.I.	72, 72	De, A.C.	76
Burgess, F.J.	55	Cheung, T.S.	107	Dean, B.	124
Burn, R.	99	Chhapgar, B.F.	35, 37,107	Dechance, M.	108
Burney, M.A.	39	Chidambaram, K.	2	Degens, E.T.	12, 71
Burton, M.	93	Chieffi, G.	123	Delamare-	
Bustard, H.R.	35	Chin, E.	63	Debouteville, Cl.	117
		Christy, F.T.	52	Deleonibus, P.	61
Caces-Borja, P.	47,107	Chuang, S.H.	24	De Monte, T.	120
Calvert, S.E.	5	Clansse, R.	76	Dennis, M.	109
Campa, C.M.	71	Clark, A.M.	33	Densmore, C.D.	64, 71
Canagaratnam, P.	37	Clarke, G.L.	60	Derijard, R.	53,69
Cantwell, G.E.	123	Clarke, M.R.	99	Desai, B.N.	3,9,76,89
Caputo, M.	69,70	Clemens, H.P.	37	Deshmukh, R.	108
Carey, F.G.	116	Clkman, I.S.O	122	Deshmukh, S.	108
Carvalho, A.H.	123	Cocks, L.R.M.	105	Desikachary, T.V.	90
Castle, P.H.J.	37,124	Collette, B.B.	124	Desikan, V.	9,63
Cate, J.M.	19	Collette, B.N.	124	Deuser, W.G.	14
Cavaliere, A.	123	Collins, W.G.	82	Dewan, S.	124, 131
Caye, C.	52	Colon, J.A.	76	Dhar, O.N.	9
Central Marine Fi-		Conolly, J.R.	64	Dharmaraja, S.K.	19,38
Sheries Research		Corcoran, E.F.	64	Dhulkhed, M.H.	45,130
Institute	5	Corner, E.D.S.	26	Diaz, G.L.	124
Chabouis, D.	52	Costa, H.H.	107	Dietz Robert, S.	69
Chacko, O.	9,63	Cox, C.	69	Dinamani, P.	19,94,99
Chacko, P.I.	1,19,52,	Crepon, M.	53,61	Divino, P.	47
	99,107,114,	Cressey, R.F.	26,107	Dixit, C.M.	76
	123,124,128,130	Croce, N.D.	99,124	Dixitulu, J.V.H.	124
Chacko, S.	107	Cronan, D.S.	8	Dixon, R.L.	124
Chakraborty, D.	1,37	Crosiner, A.	53,60,68	Dmitriev, L.V.	69
Chakrapany, S.	46,132		107,108	Dobikin, S.	108
Chamley, H.	68,69	Crutchev, H.L.	77	Doe, L.A.E.	61
Chan, W.L.	123	C.S.I.R.O. Australia		Dorai, B.N.	77
Chandran, R.R.	25		5,61	Dorairaj, K.	4,29,44
Chandrasekaran, F.	2,5,	Cushing, D.H.	2,38	Doshi, G.R.	5,7,75,103
	24	Cutler, B.	118	Doshi, Y.A.	13,92
Chang, Cheng-Ming	107			Doty, M.S.	85,87
Chanley, P.	19	Dadzie, S.	38	Druzhinin, A.D.	2,38
Champan, D.M.	15,94	Dales, R.P.	97	Dubach, H.W.	61
Chapman, G.	94	Dall, W.	108	Dube, J.N.	90
Chari, S.T.	99	Dance, S.P.	99,105	Dugdale, R.C.	61,64,86
Chase, R.L.	69,70	Daniel, A.	2,26,29	Duing, W.	77
Chasse, C.	52	Darbyshire, M.	61	Durairatnam, M.	13
Chatterjee	76	Dartt, D.G.	75	Durnad, J.H.	53
Chatterjee, A.K.	3	Darwin, C.	94	Durve, V.S.	19,38

Dutt, S.	38,124	Fretter, V.	20,100	Gordon, I.	109
Dwivedi, S.N.	56	Friedman, G.M.	70	Gordon, M.S.	39,53
Dyson, N.	86	Froget, CL.	68,69	Gorea, T.F.	118
		Frontier, S.	86,99	Gosline, W.A.	39,126
Easwaran, C.R.	38		100,108	Govindan, T.K.	2
Ebhardt, G.	8	Fry, W.G.	14	Govindankutty, A.G.	53
Efimov, A.V.	69	Fryer, G.	108	Govindarajulu, P.	39
Elofsson, R.	108	Fudge, H.	12	Graham, J.J.	62
Elinikov, I.N.	71	Fujii, Y.	125	Green, R.E.	126
Emerson, W.K.	19	Fujino, K.	125,132	Greenham, P.	35
Emery, K.O.	8	Fujita, R.	14	Greenwood, P.S.	126
Endo, T.	88	Furnestin, M.L.	117	Gregor, B.	5
Engel, C.G.	8	Furukawa, A.	104	Grell, K.G.	53
Evangelene, G.	2,52			Grice, C.F.	5
Evans, D.H.	39	Gallacher, J.F.	61	Grenier, P.	53
Evans, G.	69	Ganapati, P.N.	4,16,17,	Griffin, D.J.G.	27,109
Eving, E.M.	71		20,29,100,108	Griffin, J.J.	8
Eving, J.	71	Ganesan, E.K.	90	Grjebine, A.	53
Eving, M.	69	Ganguly, A.K.	22	Groen, P.	62
		Ganguly, D.N.	17	Gross, W.J.	109
FAO Current Statis-		Garrett, W.D.	62	Grundfest, H.	126
tics and Economic		Garrick, J.A.F.	125	Gueze, P.	100
Data Section, Fi-		Gates, W. Lawrence	9,77	Guilcher, A.	62, 70
shery Economics and		Gaudy, R.	108	Guillard, R.R.L.	12
products division	108	Gaymer, R.	35	Guinot, D.	109
Fairbridge, R. W.	61	Gelarch, S.A.	96	Guitelson, I.I.	53
Fedorov, K.N.	61	Gelerman, P.A.	111	Gulyaev, P.V.	7
Fehlmann, H.A.	131	George, A.I.	2,135	Gunguly, D.N.	110
Fell, J.W.	84	George, C.J.	78	Gunkel, W.	84
Felsenbaum, A.I.	61	George, M.J.	26,29	Gupta, A.G.	9,76
Fenaux, R.	119		109,113	Gusarova, A.N.	60
Fernado, A.B.	35	George, K.C.	38,47		
Fernado, E.F.W.	38	George, P.C.	109	Haedrich, R.L.	39,122
Ferraro, M.G.	127	George, R.W.	109	Hager, C.L.	69
Fillippova, J.A.	19	Gerard, R.	49,59,62	Haig, J.	110
Filloux, J.	69	Gerlach, S.	53	Hall, D.N.F.	54
Fishback, C.L.	116	Geviz Joel, L.	70	Hall, J.R.	87
Fishelson, L.	33,38	Giese, A.C.	118	Halstead, B.W.	54
Fischer-Piette, E.	20	Gilbert, C.R.	125	Hamre, J.	126
Fisher, R.L.	8,53,61,	Gilbert, P.W.	126	Hand, C.	94
	69,70	Gilbert, R.L.G.	62	Handa, N.	62
Fish Stock Evalua-		Gill, F.B.	120	Hansen, Vagn K.	86
Tion Branch FAO	38	Gibbs, Jr. R.H.	36	Hansen, W.	9
Fleagle, R.G.	77	Girdler, P.W.	70	Hanson (Ganson), P.P.	62
Floodgate, G.D.	84	Girjavallabhan, K.G.	35	Haque, A.	131
Florence Mary, R.	17	Ganamekalkai, A.G.	123	Harbison, R.N.	73
Follett, W.I.	38	Gnanamuttu, J.C.	39	Harison, R.J.	120
Forest, J.	108	Goering, J.J.	61,86	Harry, Harold, W.	20
Forst, R.	77	Gogate, S.S.	7,75	Hartmann, G.	110
Forster, R.P.	124	Gohar, H.A.F.	1001	Hartman, O.	97
Fourmanoir, P.	53,100	Golberg, E.D.	8,62,70	Hartmann – Schroder, G.	97
	120,124,125	Goldstein, L.	125	Hasan, S.A.	135
Fox, H.H.	108	Gooding, R.U.	116	Hashmi, S.S.	105,110,135
Foxton, P.	125	Gopalakrishnan, V.	2,	Hass. H.	94
Francis, T.J.G.	69		26,30,39	Hassler, W.W.	44
Frankel, G.	20	Gorbunavo, N.N.	125	Hastings, J.W.	3
Fraser, E.H.	125	Gordon, D.P.	97	Hecht, A.	6

Heezen, B.C.	53,62	Isarankura, A.P.	126	Kagwade, P.V.	4,40
Heirtzler, J.R.	8	Ishii, T.	126	Kale, S.R.	90
Hekinian, R.	8	Ishibashi, M.	14	Kamishima, Y.	101
Held, E.E.	118	Ishiyama, R.	39	Kamte, P.P.	9
Helfer, M.D.	69,70	Ivanov, A.F.	63	Kanev, V.F.	70
Hellebost, J.A.	12	Iversen, E.S.	2	Kappanna, A.N.	90
Hemoto, N.	27	Iverson, R.T.B.	126	Karande, A.A.	3,20
Hendrickson, J.R.	120	Iwai, T.	42,126	Karbhari, J.P.	35
Henry, D.P.	110	Jacquotte, R.	100,111	Karling, J.S.	54
Herbert, Jr.C.	86		126	Kartha, K.N.K.	4
Herman, I.	54	Jagannathan, P.	77	Kartha, K.N.R.	36
Hervieu, J.	54,70	Jambunathan, R.	80	Kasatochkin, V.I.	8
Herzer, R.P.	62	James, D.B.	20,33	Kassas, M.	54
Heydron, A.C.F.	27,110	James, P.S.B.R.	27,39,	Kawaguti, S.	21,27,94,
Hida, T.S.	39		40		101,111,112
Hidaka, K.	62	Jannasch, H.W.	84	Kawahara, H.	21
Higasa, S.	125,131	Jatar, I.K.	37	Kawamura, A.	87
Highley, E.	2	Jayaraman, K.	11	Kawamura, T.	88
Hilde, T.W.C.	8	Jayaraman, R.	54,62	Keeler, G.H.	70
Hill, M.N.	69	Jayaraman, S.	10,77	Keeling, C.D.	6
Hipeau-Jacquotte, R.	100,110,111,126	Jayaswal, K.	43	Kerr, J.D.	3,12
Hirota, Jed	85	Jensen, A.C.	123	Keshavamurthy, R.N.	10,
Hisada, K.	48	Jeyachandran, K.	37		80
Hlaing, U.P.	2	Jhingran, V.G.	2	Ketkar, S.M.	21
Hobson, E.W.	39	Jillett, J.B.	40	Kewalramani, K.G.	35
Hodgson, E.S.	126	Jitts, H.R.	85,86	Khalfin, I.S.H.	62
Hoese, D.F.	44	Joensunoliva	71	Khanaichenko, N.K.	62
Hofker, J.S.R.	14	Joglekar, A.	44	Khandekar, M.L.	77
Ho, Ju-Shey	27	Johannes, R.E.	12	Khandker, N.A.	135
Holthuis, L.B.	25,109	John, J.G.	70	Kharkar, D.P.	62,68
	110,111	Johnson, G.L.	53,61	Khlopov, B.V.	71
Hongskul, V.	39,126	Jokela, A.	71	Kiener, A.	54,127
Horowitz, A.	70	Jones, D.R.	76	Kikawa, S.	127
Horridge, G.A.	94	Jones, E.B.G.	2	King, C.A.M.	63
Hsueh, Y.	10	Jones, F.R.H.	38	King, J.E.	120
Hubbs, C.L.	39	Jones, M.M.	87	Kinzer, Johannes	86
Huddar	77	Jones, S.	2,3,20,35,	Kirkegaard, J.B.	98
Humes, A.G.	27,111,116		40,54,120	Kirsteur, E.	96
Humphrey, G.F.	54	Jones, W.C.	14	Kiselev, I.A.	12
Hunt, J.M.	70	Jonklaas, R.	20	Kitthaus, A.	41
Hunter, W.R.	100	Joseph, K.J.	12	Kizeveter, I.V.	129
Hussain, A.G.	39	Joseph, P.V.	77	Klawe, W.L.	37
Hutchings, J.W.	77	Joshi, G.V.	90,91	Klausewitz, W.	94,127
Hwang, T.L.	132	Joshi, M.C.	101	Knauss, J.A.	66
Hyman, L.	54	Joshi, P.V.	20	Knott, S.T.	70
				Knudsen, J.	101
Hynd, J.S.	125	Jossi, J.W.	86	Koblentz-mishke, O.J.	85
		Jouanin, C.	120	Koga, S.	40
Iida, M.	83	Joubert, L.S.	124	Kogler, F.C.	70
Ikemoto, N.	101, 112	Jouce, A.P.	86	Kohlmeyer, J.	54
Indian Ocean Biolo- gical Centre	12	Julka, M.L.	76	Kohn, A.J.	21,95,101
Ingle, R.M.	100	Jutting, W.S.S.		Koide, M.	62
Inslee, T.	37	Van Bentham	20	Kojima, S.	127
Iqbal, M.M.	135	Kabanova, Yu.G.	12	Kolesnikov, A.G.	63
Irie, H.	111	Kaestner, A.	101	Komaki, Y.	112
Isaeva, A.B.	70	Kagan, B.A.	78	Konne, K.	87
				Konnov, V.A.	60

Koreneva, E.V.	73	Lewis, J.R.	55	Matsuike, K.	63
Korringa, P.	135	Lewis, M.S.	15,71	Mastumoto, K.	112
Koto, T.	40	Lim, C.F.	21,102	Matsumoto, S.	78
Koteswaram, P.	77	Limberg, G.U.	128	Mastumoto, W.M.	128,129
Kotthaus, A.	127	Listlzin, A.P.	68,71	Mauchline, J.	27,55
Kramp, P.L.	15	Lockwood, J.G.	78	Mauge, L.A.	128
Kraus, E.B.	63	Longhurst, A.R.	86	Mazumder, P.	3,4,6
Krause, W.	63	Loosanoff, V.L.	102	McClary, A.	102
Krieger, N.	3	Lorenzen, C.J.	86	Mc Farlin, P.F.	71
Krishnamoorthi, B.	41,98	Loustaun-Lalanne, P.	120	Mc Gill David, A.	63
Krishnamurthy, T.M.	6, 7,12,86,101,103	Luther, G.	41	Mc Hugh, J.L.	55
Krishnamurthy, K.	65,86	Mackie, G.O.	95	Mc laughlin, P.A.	110
Krishnamurthy, S.	13,21	Macnae, W.	27	Mc Michael, D.F.	102
Krishnamurthy, V.	13, 63,89,90,91,92,135	Maddocks, R.F.	27,112	Mc Neill, F.	55
Krishnamurthy, V.	9	Maddux, W.S.	84	Mead, G.W.	128
Krishnan, T.S.	7, 36	Madhavi, R.	16	Meenakshi- Sundaram, P.T.	44,128
Krishnaswamy, S.	17,55, 68,118	Maes, V.O.	102	Mees, G.F.	128
Kristjonsson, H.	112	Maestrini, S.	55	Mehta, V.C.	91
Kuhlmorgen-Hille, G.	126	Magnus, D.B.E.	112	Meldrim, J.W.	41
Kulkarni, S.B.	78	Magnuson, J.J.	128,129	Menache, M.	63
Kumaran, M.	3,40	Mahadevan, S.	3,21,22	Menaveta, D.	57
Kuriyan, G.K.	3	Mahadevan Pillai, P.K.	3	Menon, K.R.	7, 112
Kuthalingam, M.D.K.	3	Mahamalivony, R.	127	Menon, M.K.	112
Kutty. M.K.	3,127	Manmoud, M.F.	106	Menon, N. Ravin- dranatha	16
Kutty, M. Nara- yanan	23,41	Mahnken, C.V.W.	86	Menon, P.K.B.	98,102,132
Kuwabara, R.	101	Maine, R.	78	Menzies, R.J.	26,55,63
Laikhtman, D.L.	78	Mairh, O.P.	90,91	Merrett, N.R.	41
Lajoie, F.A.	78	Maita, Y.	21	Meurling, P.	128
Lal, D.	62,63,68	Mazumdar, N.	17	Michael, M.S.	22
Landergren, S.	71	Majumdar, S.	81	Miller, A.R.	71
Landers, H.	78	Mako, H.	134	Miller, R.C.	55
Langalia, J.K.	90	Malupillay, C.	5	Miller, R. Forrest	10
Langseth, M.G.	69,71	Malzy, P.	55,128	Millar, R.H.	119
Langhton, A.S.	55	Mammen, M.A.	30	Millard, N.A.H.	95
Larina, N.K.	8	Manar, T.A.	128	Milliman, J.D.	95
Larssen, K.	55	Mani, A.	63,78	Mimoto, K.	125
Lasiewski, R.C.	109	Manheim, F.T.	71	Minas, M.	55
Laubier, L.	98	Manning, R.B.	27,112	Mines, A.	47
La Violette, P.E.	63	Marathe, V.B.	128	Mirajkar, A.L.	10
Lawrence, J.	118	Maren, T.H.	128	Misra, J.N.	91
Lawrence, L.G.	63	Mariscal, R.N.	25	Misra, K.S.	129
Ledoyer, M.	112	Marques, J.	47	Misra, P.K.	10
Legendre, R.	55,102	Marvin, K.T.	63	Mitchell-Innes, B.	87
Lemche, H.	102	Marumo, R.	87	Mitra, G.N.	41,55
Leontyev, O.K.	71	Masse, H.	119	Miyake, M.P.	42
Le Pichon, X.	8	Massoud, Z.	117	Miyake, Y.	6,63,64,71
Lettan, Bernard	10	Mason, C.S.	60	Mody, I.C.	92
Leung, Y.M.	112	Masurekar, V.B.	41	Mohamed, K.H.	26,28, 109,113
Leveau, M.	112	Mathaway, J.C.	71	Mohammed, D.M.P.	76
Levi, C.	14	Mathew, K.J.	3	Mohan, P.C.	87
Levin, A.	52	Mathews, D.H.	71	Mohan, R.S. Lal	42,120
Lewis, E.J.	86,91	Mathewson, R.F.	126	Mohankrishnan, P.	123
		Mathur, L.S.	10	Mohiuddin, S.Q.	39
		Mathur, M.B.	78,82	Moitra, S.K.	36
		Matsubara, K.	42, 126		

Mokashi, R.Y.	10	Nair, P.V.R.	12,87	Otsu, T.	130
Montgomery, M.T.	20	Nair, R.R.	8	Oudintsev, G.B.	69
Mooley, D.A.	78	Nair, R.V.	37,42	Oza, P.M.	6
Moona, J.C.	42,129	Nakamura, E.L.	42,129	Oza, R.M.	13,91
Moore, D.W.	78		134	Ozawa, K.	72
Moore, G.A.	129	Nakamura, I.	42,126,129		
Mori, K.	21	Nandakumaran, K.	47	Pai, M.V.	3,42
Morio, T.	132	Narasimham, K.A.	18,22	Paine, R.T.	103
Morth, H.T.	78	Narayana, M.R.	91	Paldi, R.	3
Morzer Bruyns, W.J.F.		Narayanan, K.R.	22	Pandian, T.J.	130
	120	NarayanaN, V.	78	Panikkar, N.K.	56
Motoda, S.	55,64,87	Nasu, N.	72	Pant, P.S.	79
Moukolprasis, S.P.	129	Natarajan, A.V.	2,42	Pantin, C.F.A.	95
Mowla, K.G.	10	Natarajan, G.	10,78	Paramonov, A.N.	63
Mukerjee, A.K.	10,78	Natarajan, K.V.	64	Parchevsky, V.P.	56
Mukerji	78	Natarajan, M.V.	1	Parekh, J.M.	6, 13
Mukhopadhyay, S.K.	15	Natarajan, R.	42,99	Parin, N.V.	130
Mukundan, C.	21	National ocean— graphic Data Center		Parthasarathy, B.	75
Mullin, M.M.	64			Parulekar, A.	15, 135
		(Washington)	64	Patel, B.	22
Munasinghe, N.L.R.	42	Nayar, K. Nagappan	3,	Patel, B.A.	91
Munk, O.	129		21,22	Patel, B.S.	103
Munns, R.G.	64	Nedungadi, T.M.K.	79	Patel, K.N.	91
Munro, I.S.R.	129	Nel, E.A.	12	Patel, P.H.	42
Murakami, A.	117	Nelson, G.J.	129,132	Patel, S.	22
Muralidharan, T.S.	76	Nielson, J.G.	127	Pathansali, D.	32,114,
Murano, M.	113	Neprpchnov, Yu.P.	71		130
Murchison, A.E.	129	Neralla, V.R.	82	Patil, C.D.	79
Murthy, S. Krishna	11	Nesteroff, W.D.	64	Patnaik, S.	42,130
Muri, K. Gopala- krishna	22	Newell, B.S.	3,12,64	Patriat, Ph.	72
Murty, A.V.S.	6,7,65	Newhouse, J.	87,93	Patterson, C.C.	64
Murty, P.S.N.	7,8	Newman, G.C.	27	Pease, A.K.	87
Murty, V.Sri- Ramachandra	42,43	Newman, T.C.	73	Pearse, J.S.	33
Muthu, M.S.	4	Newman, W.A.	113	Pedlosky, Joseph	79
Mutvei, H.	102	Nigrini, C.	93	Penrith, M.J.	130
Muus, B.J.	102	Nijampurkar, V.N.	62	Penritha, M.L.	132
Myers, G.S.	126	Nikiforov, L.G.	71	Perera, M.M.	56
Myint, D.T.T.	38	Nir, Y.	71	Peres, J.M.	56
		Nishiwaki, M.	120	Peter, G.	73
		Nishizawa, S.	87	Philip, G.M.	118
Nadakarni, V.B.	129	Nizamuddin, M.	91,92	Philips, B.F.	33
Nadakkal, A.M.	113	Noble, A.	42	Picard, J.	56,97
Nagabhushanam, A.K.	3	Norris, R.E.	91	Pichon, Michel,	56,95
Nagabhushanam, R.	21,22	Nouvel, H.	113	Picken, L.E.R.	56
	28,29,100,102,103,113			Picken, L.E.R.	95
Nair, D.K.	11	Oda, A.	101	Pickford, G.E.	103
Nair, K. Prabhakaran	35	Odum, W.H.	42,129	Pillai, A.G.G	1
Nair, K. Vijaya- Krishnan	97	O' Farrel, R.C.	114	Pillai, C.S.	
Nair, N. Balakrishnan		Ogasawara, Y.	94	Gopinadha	1,5
	16,22,53,54,103	Ogata, E.	13	Pillai, M.N.	79
Nair, N.R.	52	Oghishi, S.	101	Pillai, N.K.	28,114
Nair, N. Radhakrishna		Oglesby, L.C.	39	Pillai, P.P.	28,31
	107	Olson, T.A.	55	Pillai, S.	
Nair, N.U.	1,18,55	Omori, M.	114	Venugopala	28,29,43
Nair, P.K.	4	Onishi, M.	28	Pillai, T.G	98
Nair, P. Krunakaran		Oppenheimer, C.H.	64	Pillai, V.K.	4
	26,47	Osawa, K.	87	Pilley, O.K.	72
		Osipov, V.G.	129	Pilipchuk, M.F.	8

Pilleri, G	120	Rall, D.P.	124	Rao, K. Venka	
Pisharoty, P.R.	79	Ralph, W. Sallee	79	tasubba	4,44
Pizarro, M.J.	55	Ramage, C.S.	79	Rao, K. Virabhadra	4,
Plante, R.	56,71,119	Ramakartha, K.P.	11		23,29,44,103
Plomley, N.J.R.	43	Ramakrishnan, A.R.	74	Rao, K.V. Rama	44
Pocklington, R.	35,71,	Ramakrishnan, K.N.	47	Rao, K.V. surya	2
	120,121	Ramalingam, K.	16	Rao, M. Babu	43,44,130
Poisson, H.	57	Ramamirtham, C.P.	6,7,45	Rao, M. Bala-	
Polikarpov, G.G.	64	Ramamoorthy, K.	23	parameswara	100
Pollard, D.D	72	Ramamoorthy, K.M.	10,80	Rao, M.P.	135
Pomeroy, L.R.	12	Ramamoorthy, V.	135	Rao, M. Rama	81
Ponomareva, L.	29	Ramamurthy, V.D.	11,13	Rao, M. Umamaheswara	13
Ponomareva, L.A.	12		21,65	Rao, N. Jaganmohana	101
Pope, J.A.	130	Raman, K.	26		65
Por, F.D.	57	Raman, C.R.V.	80	Rao, N.S. Bhaskara	10,
Postel, E.	53,57	Raman, S.	10,79,80		77,81
Potts, G.W.	29	Ramanadam, R,	11,114	Rao, N.V. Subba	23
Prabhu, M.S.	130		1301	Rao, P. Krishna	81
Prasad, R.R.	4,6,13,	Ramanadhan, R.	80	Rao, P.S.	13,92
	29,87	Ramanathan, A.S.	81	Rao, P. Vedavyasa	26,
Prema, S.	20	Ramanathan, K.R.	80		29,30,109
Premkumar, V.K.	26,29	Ramanathan, Y.	80	Rao, R.M.	26,30
Pritchard, E.	61	Ramasastri, A.A	80	Rao, S. Nagaraja	115
Proctor, Jr. R.R	63	Ramaswamy, C.	10,80	Rao, S. Raghuram	23
Pruter, A.T.	57	Ramming, H.G	10	Rao, T.C.S.	65
Pugh, D.T.	64	Ranade, M.R.	114	Rao, T.S. Satya-	
Punwani, D.M.	4	Ranatunga, K.W.	51	narayana	65,81
Pylee, A.	65	Rand, R.W.	121	Rao, V. Chalapati	65
		Rangarajan, K.	43	Rao, V. Parva-	
Qasim, S.Z.	6,64	Rangarajan, S.	74,81,135	theswara	130
Quayle, D.B.	103	Rangnekar, P.V.	108	Rao, V.R.	4
Qureschi, F.	105	Ranson, G.	557	Rao, V. Sitakara	90,92
Qureshi, M.		Rao, A.V.	91,92	Rao, V. Surya	79
Rahimulla	12,130	Rao, A.V. Prabha-		Rao, V. Visweswara	44,
		Kara	44		130
Radiguët, J.	117	Rao, C.S. Prakasa	91	Rao, Y.P.	81
Radhakrishna, Y.	57	Rao, D.G.V.		Rasmont, R.	14
		prasada	29,108,114		
Radhakrishnan, N.	36,43	Rao, D.S	6,7,45	Rasool, S.I.	81
Raghavan, K.	79	Rao, D.V.S.	87	Rass, T.S.	131
Rahaman, A.A	22,33,57	Rao, G. Chandra-		Rass, Th.S.	57
Rahim, A.	1	sekhara	4,16,17,33,57	Ratnam, V.	81
Raisircar, N.C.	10,76,	Rao, G. Sudhakara	30	Ravindran, K.	1
	77,79	Rao, K. Hanumantha	161	Rawlani, P.B.	11
Raitt, R.W.	69,71	Rao, K.J.	31	Razakariasa	97
Rajagopal, A.	123	Rao, K.M.	114	Reddiah, K.	30
Rajagopalachari, P.J.	74	Rao, K.Prabhakara	23	Reddy, C.V.G.	7,8
Rajamani, S.	10	Rao, K.R.	13	Ress, M.	31,115,116
Rajan, S.	43	Rao, K. Ranga	23,29	Ress. W.J.	95,99
Rajapandian, M.E.	43		113,114,115	Rege, M.S.	45
Rajendran, A.D.I.	5	Rao, K. Satyana-		Remier, l.w.	16
Raju, N. Solomon	130	rayana	161	Remane, A.	57
Raju, P.V.	13	Rao, K.Satyana-		Renaud- Debyser, J.	117
Rajyalakshmi, T.	114	narayana	23,33,44	Renaud-Mornant, J.	96
Rakestraw, N.W.	60	Rao, K. Srinivasa	44	Renault, L.	103
Rakusa-Suszezewski,		Rao, K.V.	10,74,81	Reuben, S.	4,30,44
S.	57			Reys, J.P.	57

Reys, S.	57	Sanders, H.L.	57	Semina, H.J.	88
Rice, A.L.	115	Sane, S.R.	107	Sen, T.K.	46
Rice, D.W.	121	Sanios, L.M.	47	Sen Gupta, R.	7,65
Richards, A.F.	70	Sanjeevaraj, P.J.	23,34	Seshadri, K.	65,90
Richard-Vindard, G.	117	Sankaranarayanan, V.N.	7	Seshadri, R.	11,65
Riedel, W.R.	71	Sankolli, K.N.	30,98	Seshappa, G.	45
Robert, I.C.	87,115	Santhakumaran, L.N.	98	Sevastianov, V.F.	8
Robert, R.H.	57	Santhanaraj, T.	14	Shah, C.K.	92
Robert, R.R.	131	Sapozhinkov, V.V.	60	Shah, H.N.	90,92
Robertson, R.	21,103	Sara, M.	14	Shamsuddin, D.	124,131
Robinson, M.K.	65,67	Saraswathy, M.	22	Shanmugasundaram, P.	35
Robson, E.A.	95	SaraswathyAmmal, G.	30	Shanbhogue, S.L.	31
Rofen, R.R.	131	Sareen, M.L.	102,132	Sharma, G.S.	7
Roger, C.	115	Sarkar, R.P.	81	Sharma, N.N.	5,65
Ronald, L. Holle	11	Sarma A.L.N.	20	Shenoy, S.	30,98
Ronov, A.B.	8	Sarma, D.V. Rama	65	Shigematsu, T.	14
Ronquillo, I.A.	32,47	Sarma, T.P.	6,7	Shimidu, Y.	131,132
Roonwall, M.L.	104	Sarma, V. Vittal	11	Shimonoseki College of fisheries, Japan	57
Roper, C.F.E.	104	Sarojini, R.	28,30,113	Shindo, S.	45
Rosa, Jr. H.	111,115		115	Shingu, C.	45,132
Rose, C.D.	44	Saruhashi, K.	6	Shiraishi, K.	115
Rosen, D.E.	126	Sarvesan, R.	24	Shomura, R.	57
Rosenblatt, H.R.	44	Sastri, C.S.	8	Shomura, R.S.	57,132
Ross, D.A.	70	Sastry, J.S.	72	Shonting, D.H.	65
Rossov, G.S.	27	Sastri, N.S.	83	Shor Jr., C..C.	72
Rothschild, B.J.	131	Sastry, V.N.	6,7	Siddiqui, M. Y.	92
Roy, A.K.	81	Sato, I.	72	Sigee, D.C.	92
Roy Choudhury, R.L.	4	Saunders, D.C.	44	Sikdar, D.N.	76
Rudjakov, J.A.	87	Sausseau, P.	131	Sikka, D.R.	11, 75, 78, 82,83
Rudy Jr. P.	109	Scalter, J.C.	65	Silas, E.G.	4,24,31, 32, 40, 45
Ruffo, S.	115	Schaefer, M.B.	67	Silete, N.N	82
Rullier, F.	98	Scheffer, B.	131	Silverman, M.	65
Rumpha, W. Suwan	31	Scheer, G.	95	Sinder, R.R.	82
Russel, A.P.	57	Schilder, F.A.	23	Sindermann, C.J.	57
Ruth, L.S.	57	Schilder, M.	23	Singh, V.D.	45
Ruwet, J.Cl.	44	Schlich, R.	72	Sinha, H.S.S.	11
Ryther, J.H.	61,87	Schmidt, I.	54	Sinha, M.C.	82
		Schoener, A.	118	Sinha, N.K.	43
Sachder, R.N.	11	Schrandt, R.G.	94	Sivadas, P.	27, 112
Sackett, W.M.	12	Schultz, L.P.	44	Sivalingam, S.	4,45
Sadagopan, A.	10	Schulz, E.	57	Sivaprakasam, T.E.	31
Sadler, C.J.	81	Scott, A.	52	Sivaramakrishnan, M.V.	82
Saha, B.P.	72,81	Scott, B.D.	86	Sivaramakrishnan, V.	8
Saha, K.R.	11	Scott, W.B.	45	Sivaramakrishnan, K.	45
Saha Kshudiram	82	Seaman, R.S.	78	Sakaer, R.J.	95
Saijo, Y.	85,87,88	Sebastian, M.J.	30,114	Slaughter, Bob, H.	46
Saisho, T.	115	Sechkin, V.A.	7	Smith, J.L.B.	46
Sajnani, P.P.	82	Secretan, S.	115	Smith, L.A.	104
Sakamoto, R.	131	Segawa, J.	72	Smith-Vaniz, W.F.	46
Sakamoto, I.	88	Seheinmann, Yu.M.	67	Soe Modihardjo, S.	104
Salvini-Plawen, L.V.	23	Seibert, D.L.R.	86	Soer, Jodinoto,	13
Salim, K.M.	135	Seibold, E.	70	Soliman, G.N.	100
Sambandamurthy, P.S.	52, 123	Sekharan, K.V.	4,45		
Samuel, C.T.	30	Seki, F.	84		
Samuel, S.	12	Selvam, M.	75		

Sorokin, A.I.	72	Survery & Research	Thomas, S.D.	123
Sounderraj, R.	35	Division, Direc-	Thomas T.M.	116
Soundararajan, K.	11	torate of Fisheries,	Thomassin, B.	52
Sournia, A.	88	Government	Thompson, J.M.	24
Southward, A.J.	26	of Gujarat, India	Tibbo, S.N.	45
Southward, E.C.	26	Suryanarayana, R.	Tiews, K.	32,47,133
Sprague, L.M.	132	Suseelan, C.	Tilak, R.	47,133
Springer, S.	46,132	Sutrisno, C.	Timm, R.W.	96
Springer, V.G.	46	Suvapepun, S.	Tipnis, U.K.	92
Sreedharan, C.R.	77	Swallow, J.C.	Tirmizi, n.M.	32,116
Sreekumaran, C.	5,7,75	Swaminathan, D.R.	Tiwari, A.	135
Sreenivasan, A.	35	Swaminathan, M.S.	Tiwari, K.K.	116
Sreenivasan, K.S.	92	Swedmark, B.	Tixier-Durivault, A.	95
Sreenivasan, M.	32		Tokioka, T.	119
Sreenivasan, R.	14	Tadao. A.	Tomoda, K.	73
Sreenivasan, T.R.	10,77	Taft, B.a.	Tomoda, Y.	72,73
Sreenivasan, V.	11,81,82	Tagawa, M.	Tooms, J.S.	8
Sreenivasan, V.V.	24	Takada, H.	Toor, H.S.	47
Srivastava, G.P.	80	Takano, H.	Toriumi, S.	88
Srivastava, P.S.	11	Takano, K.	Toussaint, A.	58
Stang, D.P.	65	Takenchi, M.	Tranjer, D.J.	58,85
Stanley, R.J.	64	Takesue, K.	Travers, A.	88
Steele, V.J.	115	Tal, S.	Travers, M.	88
Stepanov, V.N.	65	Talbot, F.H.	Treble, N.	104
Stephenson, P.M.	77	Talreja, S.T.	Trivedi, B.S.	91
Stephenson, W.	31,115,	Talwar, P.K.	Trueman, E.R.	19, 24,99
	116	Tampi, P.R.S.	Tsuda, R.T.	87,93
Stern, M.E.	82	Tan, Yu-Wi	Tyler, J.C.	133
Stewart, R.A.	72	Tandon, K.K.		
Stock, J.H.	31,115	Tang, Uyn-An	Uchida, I.	121
Stoddart, D.R.	95	Tangri, A.C.	Uda, M.	66
Storch, V.	98	Taylor, F.J.R.	Udintsev, G.B.	72,73
Storer, R. W.	121	Taylor, J.D.	Ueda, K.	104
Strasburg, D.W.	132	Taylor, P.T.	Ueyanagi, S.	133,134
Strickland, J.D.H.	58	Taylor, W.R.	Ujiie, R.	14
Subbaramaiah, K.	92	Tchernyshaeva, V.I.	Umezu, T.	104
Subbaramayya, I.	82	Teal, J.M.	Ummerkutty, A.N.P.	4,
Subramaniam, A.R.	83	Teissier, G.		32,116
Subrahmanyam, C.B.	46	Templeton, W.L.	Unar, M.	4
Subrahmanyam, K.	42	Teramoto, T.	Unni, C.K.	75,93,103
Subrahmanyam, M.	31,116	Terhune, L.D.B.	Upton, B.G.J.	73
Subrahmanyam, R.	13,92,	Tester, A.L.	Urist, M.R.	133
	135	Tham, Ah Kow	Utashiro, S.	73
Subrahmanyam, V.P.	83	Thangadurai, A.J.	Uyeda, S.	73
Suda, A.	57	Thankam, V.		
Sudarsan, D.	15,24,46	Tharp, M.	Vacelet, J.	14,93
Sudhakar, K.	2,24,135	Thereizien, Y.	Vacquier, V.	67
Suess, H.E.	60,66	Thiagaraj, J.G.	Vaidya, B.S.	92
Sugawara, K.	66	Thiel, H.	Van Amran, J.	64
Sugden, W.	66	Thiruvengadathan,	Van Andel, T.H.	73
Sugimura, Y.	6	A.	Van de Putte, K.A.	133
Suhaimi, A.	116	Thivy, F.	Van Straaten,	
Suike, K.M.	88	Tholadilingam, T.	L.M.J.U.	73
Sultan, M.	1	Thomas, L.R.	Varadacharai, V.R.	66
Sundaram, K.S.	43	Thomas, M.M.	Varadarajulu, R.	80
Sunnanna, K.	56	Thomas, P.A.	Vasu, B.S.	118

Vasseur, P.	58,93,119	Wadsworth, W.J.	73	Windom, R.	8
Vederman, J.	75	Wagler, E.	70	Wooster, W.S.	67
Veerannan, K.M.	116	Wainwright, S.A.	96	Wood, E.J.F.	89
Venkataraman, G.	4,35, 47	Wakins, S.M.	4,114	Wu, S.K.	104
Venkateswaran, S.P.	11	Walter, P. Sproll	69	Wyrcki, K.	67
Venugopal, R.	90	Walters, V.	39	Yabe, H.	134
Viat, A.	76	Wanabe, H.	134	Yabu, T.	73
Vincente, N.	104	Wapenaar, M.L.	133	Yabuta, Y.	134
Vincent-Cuaz, L.	58,133	Warashina, I.	48	Yacob, A.	83
Vine, A.C.	66	Warmke, G.L.	104	Yacoba, U.	134
Vinogradov, A.P.	66	Waterman, L.S.	6	Yamada, U.	117
Vinogradov, M.E.	52,89	Watson, A.G.D.	11	Yamaguti, S.	14
Visser, G.A.	66	Watson, G.E.	121	Yamamoto, T.	24,101
Viswanadhan, R.	7,101, 103	Watson, J.E.	134	Yamasu, T.	104
Viswanathan, R.	12	Weeks, L.A.	77	Yong, R.E.	95,104
Viswanathan, T.R.	83	Weitzman, S.H.	126	Yonge, C.M.	73
Voitov, V.I.	67	Welander, P.	83	Yoshibumi	130, 134
Volovov, V.I.	7	Wells, G.P.	98	Yoshida, H.O.	67
Von Arx, W.S.	67	Wells, J.W.	96	Yoshida, K.	58
Von Gohren, Edward	11	Wells, h.j.g.	48	Yoshida, Y.	11
Von Herzen, R.P.	67	Welte, D.H.	8	Yoshihara, Hideo	134
Von Levetzow, K.G.	115, 117	Westphal, J.A.	58	Yukinawa, M.	
Von Niekerk, M.M.	66	Weydert, P.	4,7	Zaburdaev, V.I.	63
Von Trepka, L.	11	White, R..A.	66	Zaharran, M.A.	54
Voous, K.H.	120	Whitehead, P.J.P.	48, 134	Zaklinskala, E.D.	73
Voronina, N.M.	87,89	Wickermaratne, A.	18	Zender, C.D.	127
Voss, G.L.	104	Wilimovsky, N.J.	134	Zernova, V.V	89
Vyvien, J.W.	131	William, C.S.	117	Zhurulev	129
Wada, E.	6,64	William, L.Y.C.	131	Zim, H.S.	99
Wada, K.	24	William, S.D.	83	Zinn, D.C.	118
Wadley, G.W.	41	Williams F.	134	Zobairi, A.R.K.	105
		Williams F.	134	Zuev, G.V.	105
		Williamson, D.I.	117	Zupanovic, S.	39
		Willis, P.R.	35	Zusi, R.L.	121
		Wilson, B.R.	24		

ERRATA FOR BULLETIN No. 5

<u>Page</u>	<u>Line</u>	<u>For</u>	<u>Read</u>
2	10	relationships	relationships
9	21	equatoryand	equator and
11	20	VENKETESHWARAN, S.P.	VENKETESHWARAN, S.P.
18	7	coastiin	coast in
23	38	<i>Ibid.</i> , 18-19	<i>Proc. Symp. Mollusca Part I:</i> 248-256
23	39	(Scaphoda: Mollusca)	(Scaphopoda: Mollusca)
25	20	cymothoid	cymathoid
44	11	role	sole
53	17	<i>Bull.geol. Soc. Amer.</i>	<i>Bull.geol. Soc. Amer.</i>
54	5	<i>U.S. Govt. Printing Off.</i>	U.S. Govt. Printing Off.
97	12	Republque Malagache	Republque Malagache
128	15	Elasobranch	Elasobranch
131	8	Exploted	exploited

ERRATA FOR BULLETIN No. 1

3	3	Admiralty	Admiralty
7	32	Charge	Change
11	17	Propertieis	Properties
11	30	Interstitial	Interstitial
12	14	N.V. SRIRAMAMURTY	K.V. SRIRAMAMURTY
21	34	REKESTRAW, N.W.	RAKESTRAW, N.W.
58	1	Alganic Acid	Alginic Acid
59	16	algenic acid	Alginic Acid
69	24	dignetic	digenetic
70	6	<i>Scomberomorusguttatus</i>	<i>Scomberomorus guttatus</i>
80	36	<i>xylophaga</i>	<i>xylophaga</i>
84	7	<i>Martesia striata</i>	<i>Martesia striata</i>
88	3	<i>Advance Abstracts</i> 1(4):	<i>Advance Abstracts</i> 1(4): 51

<u>Page</u>	<u>Line</u>	<u>For</u>	<u>Read</u>
93	5	ARUDPRAGASAM, K.D. AND H.H. COSTA	ARUDPRAGASAM, K.D. AND H.H. COSTA 1962.
93	21	effect of kerala	effect on the trawler catches off Kerala
99	7	'(Fabricuis)'	(Fabricius)
100	21	327-346	327-336
100	28&29	<i>Metapenaeus alcocki</i>	<i>Metapenaeus</i>
106	15	KAIGH, A.B.	WAGH, A.B.
115	23	<i>Stellicomes Pambaenensis</i>	<i>Stellicomes pambabebesis</i>
117	18	Leucosiddae, Parathenopidae	Leucosiidae, Parthenopidae
117	29	Graphidae	Grapsidae
119	19	<i>Panuliurus</i>	<i>Panulirus</i>
120	21	1161-1127	1161 -1227
120	33	SIMAS, H.W. Jr.	SIMS, H.W. Jr.
122	20	Euphasiid	Euphausiid
123	2	a new & genus species	a new genus and species
124	14	Clalanoid	Calanoid
125	13	Pycnogonid	Pycnogonid
126	29	<i>Sagittaferox</i>	<i>Sagitta ferox</i>
129	4	<i>Pseudoboletia indiana</i>	<i>Pseudoboletin indiana</i>
138	19	great shark	grey shark
141	25	<i>Trichinotus</i>	<i>Trichonotus</i>
141	26	Trichinotidae Trichonotidae	
152	6	Carlseberg	Carlsberg
172	25	mackerels	mackerel

